

FADE TO BLACK

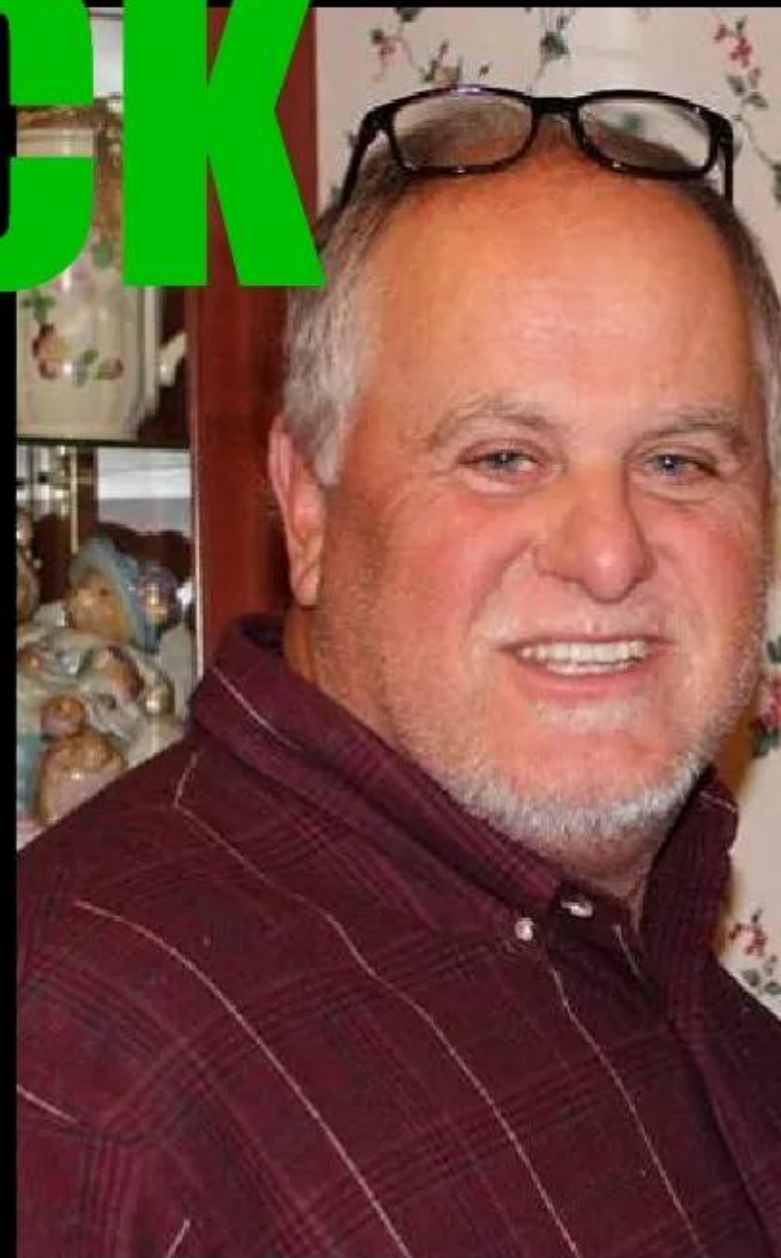
with **JIMMY CHURCH**
PRESENTS

WILLIAM LUNSFORD

SQUATCH WEEK: NIGHT THREE

WED AUG 10 LIVE

7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET



1
00:03:20,510 --> 00:03:02,710

you

2
00:03:34,710 --> 00:03:31,670

[Music]

3
00:03:37,589 --> 00:03:34,720

the smoke radio for the masses headline

4
00:03:39,430 --> 00:03:37,599

edition july 8th 1947

5
00:03:41,910 --> 00:03:39,440

the army air forces has announced that a

6
00:03:44,229 --> 00:03:41,920

flying disc has been found and is now in

7
00:03:48,309 --> 00:03:44,239

the possession of the army but the game

8
00:03:51,190 --> 00:03:48,319

is rigged change the game game changer

9
00:03:53,509 --> 00:03:51,200

i occasionally think how quickly

10
00:03:54,869 --> 00:03:53,519

our differences worldwide

11
00:03:57,589 --> 00:03:54,879

would vanish

12
00:04:00,920 --> 00:03:57,599

if we were facing an alien threat from

13
00:04:01,330 --> 00:04:00,930

outside this world

14

00:04:05,589 --> 00:04:01,340

[Applause]

15

00:04:08,309 --> 00:04:05,599

[Music]

16

00:04:12,789 --> 00:04:08,319

it's your host jimmy church on the game

17

00:04:17,150 --> 00:04:15,030

i need your help to get to the year

18

00:04:21,830 --> 00:04:17,160

1985.

19

00:04:23,909 --> 00:04:21,840

[Music]

20

00:04:27,030 --> 00:04:23,919

you are listening to fate to flag with

21

00:04:31,270 --> 00:04:27,040

jimmy judge on the game changer network

22

00:04:33,990 --> 00:04:31,280

[Music]

23

00:04:37,030 --> 00:04:34,000

good evening

24

00:04:40,830 --> 00:04:39,749

bespoke radio

25

00:04:44,310 --> 00:04:40,840

for

26

00:04:45,830 --> 00:04:44,320

the masses

27

00:04:48,990 --> 00:04:45,840

yeah man how you doing today is

28

00:04:52,390 --> 00:04:49,000

wednesday august 10th

29

00:04:55,110 --> 00:04:52,400

2022. it is squatch week

30

00:04:56,390 --> 00:04:55,120

here on fade to black tonight is night

31

00:04:57,909 --> 00:04:56,400

three

32

00:04:59,530 --> 00:04:57,919

let's do this

33

00:05:07,270 --> 00:04:59,540

man

34

00:05:08,710 --> 00:05:07,280

[Music]

35

00:05:10,390 --> 00:05:08,720

i would like to welcome everybody

36

00:05:13,110 --> 00:05:10,400

listening all around the world all

37

00:05:15,110 --> 00:05:13,120

across the united states hither and

38

00:05:18,310 --> 00:05:15,120

tether to and fro back and forth up and

39

00:05:20,310 --> 00:05:18,320

down east and west north and south far

40

00:05:22,950 --> 00:05:20,320

and near

41

00:05:25,830 --> 00:05:22,960

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

42

00:05:28,310 --> 00:05:25,840

changer and nx networks race hobbs i am

43

00:05:30,390 --> 00:05:28,320

your host jimmy church

44

00:05:33,270 --> 00:05:30,400

what is cracking everybody how you doing

45

00:05:34,870 --> 00:05:33,280

it's squatch week

46

00:05:36,550 --> 00:05:34,880

tonight is night

47

00:05:39,430 --> 00:05:36,560

three

48

00:05:42,629 --> 00:05:39,440

and we have very special guests william

49

00:05:45,270 --> 00:05:42,639

lunsford is with us

50

00:05:47,510 --> 00:05:45,280

very excited and always

51
00:05:49,830 --> 00:05:47,520
i always enjoy having a first time guest

52
00:05:51,749 --> 00:05:49,840
on the show we all know that and tonight

53
00:05:54,310 --> 00:05:51,759
william is with us tomorrow night is

54
00:05:55,909 --> 00:05:54,320
another fader night with open lines all

55
00:05:58,230 --> 00:05:55,919
night long

56
00:06:01,350 --> 00:05:58,240
and uh there you go now

57
00:06:03,670 --> 00:06:01,360
um a week from yesterday

58
00:06:05,670 --> 00:06:03,680
which is six days from now

59
00:06:07,830 --> 00:06:05,680
tuesday night august 16th i will be at

60
00:06:09,950 --> 00:06:07,840
you parts here in los angeles in studio

61
00:06:12,629 --> 00:06:09,960
city visit

62
00:06:14,950 --> 00:06:12,639
uparsela.org for tickets and info get

63
00:06:17,350 --> 00:06:14,960

yourself rsvp

64

00:06:20,230 --> 00:06:17,360

we have a

65

00:06:23,029 --> 00:06:20,240

seating capacity of 200 it's gonna sell

66

00:06:25,950 --> 00:06:23,039

out so go and rsvp and get your name on

67

00:06:32,950 --> 00:06:30,070

uparsla.org all right now also

68

00:06:35,749 --> 00:06:32,960

right before show time tonight

69

00:06:36,629 --> 00:06:35,759

got a call from brad harris

70

00:06:39,909 --> 00:06:36,639

yeah

71

00:06:44,870 --> 00:06:41,590

bucket list

72

00:06:48,469 --> 00:06:44,880

check off is going down

73

00:06:50,309 --> 00:06:48,479

on friday the day after tomorrow brad

74

00:06:52,870 --> 00:06:50,319

invited me out

75

00:06:55,749 --> 00:06:52,880

to vanderberg air force base to watch

76

00:06:58,550 --> 00:06:55,759

the spacex launch

77

00:06:59,350 --> 00:06:58,560

holy crap right

78

00:07:01,430 --> 00:06:59,360

and

79

00:07:03,749 --> 00:07:01,440

uh so that's going down friday i'm going

80

00:07:05,670 --> 00:07:03,759

to see if i can live stream it and i'll

81

00:07:06,469 --> 00:07:05,680

let everybody know

82

00:07:08,790 --> 00:07:06,479

uh

83

00:07:11,510 --> 00:07:08,800

if i am going to be able to live stream

84

00:07:12,950 --> 00:07:11,520

i'm assuming we can

85

00:07:15,430 --> 00:07:12,960

but uh

86

00:07:17,909 --> 00:07:15,440

i don't know it's vandenbergh the belly

87

00:07:19,830 --> 00:07:17,919

of the beast right uh maybe not but

88

00:07:20,870 --> 00:07:19,840

anyway if i can live stream i am going

89

00:07:22,950 --> 00:07:20,880

to do that

90

00:07:25,589 --> 00:07:22,960

uh the launch is going to be great i

91

00:07:26,629 --> 00:07:25,599

have never attended a rocket launch

92

00:07:29,990 --> 00:07:26,639

before

93

00:07:31,909 --> 00:07:30,000

so that is uh seriously that's a bucket

94

00:07:33,110 --> 00:07:31,919

list that's a check

95

00:07:35,270 --> 00:07:33,120

right there

96

00:07:37,749 --> 00:07:35,280

um but here's the other thing

97

00:07:39,110 --> 00:07:37,759

what about the

98

00:07:40,950 --> 00:07:39,120

the

99

00:07:41,909 --> 00:07:40,960

landing

100

00:07:44,309 --> 00:07:41,919

right

101
00:07:47,270 --> 00:07:44,319
am i gonna be able to see that are they

102
00:07:49,430 --> 00:07:47,280
going to do it out to sea on a boat

103
00:07:51,749 --> 00:07:49,440
or are they going to land

104
00:07:54,710 --> 00:07:51,759
in front of us too as well we'll be able

105
00:07:57,110 --> 00:07:54,720
to see that and when you see

106
00:07:58,469 --> 00:07:57,120
the spacex launches i watch as many of

107
00:08:01,110 --> 00:07:58,479
them as i can

108
00:08:02,710 --> 00:08:01,120
the the return trip it's like a couple

109
00:08:04,070 --> 00:08:02,720
of minutes later man i mean i think

110
00:08:06,469 --> 00:08:04,080
launches

111
00:08:07,589 --> 00:08:06,479
you know a couple of minutes later

112
00:08:10,230 --> 00:08:07,599
landing

113
00:08:12,469 --> 00:08:10,240

so that's going to be great and i hope

114

00:08:14,629 --> 00:08:12,479

we get to see that brad and i were

115

00:08:17,110 --> 00:08:14,639

uh talking about that today we're gonna

116

00:08:18,790 --> 00:08:17,120

be able to see the the landing

117

00:08:20,950 --> 00:08:18,800

the landing's gonna be as cool as the

118

00:08:24,550 --> 00:08:20,960

takeoff so that's going down

119

00:08:26,629 --> 00:08:24,560

on uh friday and uh so there you go uh

120

00:08:29,270 --> 00:08:26,639

september i will be out in joshua tree

121

00:08:31,990 --> 00:08:29,280

for a private sky watch if

122

00:08:33,389 --> 00:08:32,000

you want to uh get in on that you have

123

00:08:35,269 --> 00:08:33,399

to go to

124

00:08:37,829 --> 00:08:35,279

forbiddenclub.com and start meeting some

125

00:08:39,269 --> 00:08:37,839

nfts i think you have to do 10 to get

126

00:08:40,870 --> 00:08:39,279

your black card

127

00:08:43,909 --> 00:08:40,880

all right and then get your invite but

128

00:08:46,070 --> 00:08:43,919

that's going down september 16th get

129

00:08:48,310 --> 00:08:46,080

your free membership right now to the nx

130

00:08:50,550 --> 00:08:48,320

network all you have to do is go to the

131

00:08:51,829 --> 00:08:50,560

xnetwork.com

132

00:08:53,430 --> 00:08:51,839

and you're going to get everything

133

00:08:54,949 --> 00:08:53,440

you're going to get the free monthly

134

00:08:56,070 --> 00:08:54,959

newsletter you're going to get blog

135

00:08:57,750 --> 00:08:56,080

access

136

00:08:59,910 --> 00:08:57,760

you're going to get event notices i'm

137

00:09:03,430 --> 00:08:59,920

going to tell you right now i get

138

00:09:06,150 --> 00:09:03,440

event notices of very cool things um all

139

00:09:08,870 --> 00:09:06,160

week long from the unex network you want

140

00:09:10,710 --> 00:09:08,880

to get on that list all kinds of cool

141

00:09:13,590 --> 00:09:10,720

things right now they're doing a

142

00:09:15,509 --> 00:09:13,600

crop circles event and that is um

143

00:09:19,509 --> 00:09:15,519

on the 13th that's coming up in three

144

00:09:22,790 --> 00:09:19,519

days so go right now and get yourself

145

00:09:25,430 --> 00:09:22,800

your free membership on xnetwork.com

146

00:09:28,310 --> 00:09:25,440

you'll also get the free digital copy of

147

00:09:29,509 --> 00:09:28,320

their quarterly magazine

148

00:09:31,670 --> 00:09:29,519

all right

149

00:09:34,070 --> 00:09:31,680

the new issue is all about time travel

150

00:09:35,190 --> 00:09:34,080

so go and get registered for your free

151
00:09:39,509 --> 00:09:35,200
membership

152
00:09:41,829 --> 00:09:39,519
today and right now eden pure

153
00:09:43,910 --> 00:09:41,839
has extended their thunderstorm

154
00:09:48,070 --> 00:09:43,920
three-pack special

155
00:09:50,389 --> 00:09:48,080
and this is the thunderstorm right here

156
00:09:52,550 --> 00:09:50,399
it's a little portable air purifier

157
00:09:54,470 --> 00:09:52,560
it'll do up your entire living room you

158
00:09:56,550 --> 00:09:54,480
know it looks small but it's

159
00:09:57,430 --> 00:09:56,560
it's extremely powerful plugs into the

160
00:09:59,990 --> 00:09:57,440
wall

161
00:10:01,990 --> 00:10:00,000
uh it's also got usb that's what i use

162
00:10:04,710 --> 00:10:02,000
here in the bunker so i can move it

163
00:10:07,269 --> 00:10:04,720

around i keep it next to me right here

164

00:10:10,310 --> 00:10:07,279

it's quiet smells great

165

00:10:12,389 --> 00:10:10,320

kills viruses purifies the air

166

00:10:15,670 --> 00:10:12,399

and you can put one in your car

167

00:10:17,750 --> 00:10:15,680

bathroom kitchen living room bedroom

168

00:10:20,310 --> 00:10:17,760

right now three pack special you will

169

00:10:22,389 --> 00:10:20,320

save 200

170

00:10:24,630 --> 00:10:22,399

on the three pack and

171

00:10:27,110 --> 00:10:24,640

get free shipping you've got to get the

172

00:10:29,110 --> 00:10:27,120

thunderstorm everybody all of you fade

173

00:10:31,190 --> 00:10:29,120

or not eden pure loves you guys the

174

00:10:33,190 --> 00:10:31,200

promo code is fader3 that's all you've

175

00:10:35,190 --> 00:10:33,200

got to do click on the link below

176

00:10:37,590 --> 00:10:35,200

and i enjoy getting the email from you

177

00:10:40,150 --> 00:10:37,600

guys got my thunderstorm man this thing

178

00:10:44,069 --> 00:10:40,160

is incredible it is

179

00:10:46,630 --> 00:10:44,079

it is and it's the only way i can stand

180

00:10:48,389 --> 00:10:46,640

to go into my

181

00:10:50,790 --> 00:10:48,399

home gym

182

00:10:53,269 --> 00:10:50,800

the only way i can go in there now so

183

00:10:56,630 --> 00:10:53,279

get yours today click on the links below

184

00:10:59,030 --> 00:10:56,640

and the promo code is fader3 the links

185

00:11:01,670 --> 00:10:59,040

for everything all of our sponsors here

186

00:11:03,910 --> 00:11:01,680

all of the events everything uh the

187

00:11:06,630 --> 00:11:03,920

films that are in release

188

00:11:08,630 --> 00:11:06,640

everything is in the description box

189

00:11:11,190 --> 00:11:08,640

below all right let's get to the

190

00:11:12,829 --> 00:11:11,200

breaking news

191

00:11:15,829 --> 00:11:12,839

this is

192

00:11:18,150 --> 00:11:15,839

crazy you gotta go just go with it just

193

00:11:21,269 --> 00:11:18,160

just go with it okay

194

00:11:24,310 --> 00:11:22,230

has

195

00:11:25,750 --> 00:11:24,320

just released

196

00:11:27,430 --> 00:11:25,760

their latest

197

00:11:29,190 --> 00:11:27,440

experimental

198

00:11:30,790 --> 00:11:29,200

limited time

199

00:11:32,310 --> 00:11:30,800

flavor

200

00:11:34,310 --> 00:11:32,320

it's called

201
00:11:37,750 --> 00:11:34,320
wait for it

202
00:11:43,590 --> 00:11:41,030
and it tastes like

203
00:11:45,670 --> 00:11:43,600
dreams

204
00:11:47,269 --> 00:11:45,680
according to coca-cola coke says it's

205
00:11:50,150 --> 00:11:47,279
coca-cola

206
00:11:52,389 --> 00:11:50,160
but it's got additional cues

207
00:11:53,990 --> 00:11:52,399
that bring to life

208
00:11:55,670 --> 00:11:54,000
the playfulness

209
00:11:58,069 --> 00:11:55,680
and the brightness

210
00:12:01,910 --> 00:11:58,079
of dreams

211
00:12:05,350 --> 00:12:02,870
uh

212
00:12:07,269 --> 00:12:05,360
i gotta give kelly sullivan walden a

213
00:12:08,790 --> 00:12:07,279

phone call ask her about this coke says

214

00:12:10,550 --> 00:12:08,800

and i'm not joking

215

00:12:13,670 --> 00:12:10,560

that they took inspiration from the

216

00:12:15,990 --> 00:12:13,680

technicolor world of dreams adding a

217

00:12:19,430 --> 00:12:16,000

dash of vibrant flavors to their great

218

00:12:20,949 --> 00:12:19,440

coca-cola taste

219

00:12:23,990 --> 00:12:20,959

okay

220

00:12:26,870 --> 00:12:24,000

dream world is the fourth drink to come

221

00:12:28,629 --> 00:12:26,880

out of coca-cola creations coke's new

222

00:12:31,990 --> 00:12:28,639

innovation platform

223

00:12:35,030 --> 00:12:32,000

that focuses on limited time items

224

00:12:36,949 --> 00:12:35,040

with a digital component

225

00:12:40,629 --> 00:12:36,959

you can taste your own coke dreams here

226

00:12:42,710 --> 00:12:40,639

in the u.s starting on august 15th i'm

227

00:12:43,750 --> 00:12:42,720

not making i know what you're thinking

228

00:12:46,550 --> 00:12:43,760

church

229

00:12:49,350 --> 00:12:46,560

come on come on this is satire

230

00:12:54,629 --> 00:12:52,069

let me know what you think all right

231

00:12:58,310 --> 00:12:54,639

well in the dark of sunday night and

232

00:13:01,750 --> 00:12:58,320

monday morning august 7th and august 8th

233

00:13:02,629 --> 00:13:01,760

a surprise solar storm slammed into

234

00:13:04,710 --> 00:13:02,639

earth

235

00:13:06,470 --> 00:13:04,720

showering our planet in a rapid stream

236

00:13:07,990 --> 00:13:06,480

of charged particles from the sun

237

00:13:08,870 --> 00:13:08,000

resulting

238

00:13:16,150 --> 00:13:08,880

in

239

00:13:18,629 --> 00:13:16,160
auroras to appear at much lower

240

00:13:20,470 --> 00:13:18,639
latitudes than usual and

241

00:13:22,790 --> 00:13:20,480
in southern canada

242

00:13:26,389 --> 00:13:22,800
triggered a surprise cameo from the

243

00:13:28,470 --> 00:13:26,399
mysterious sky phenomenon called

244

00:13:29,910 --> 00:13:28,480
steve

245

00:13:32,310 --> 00:13:29,920
that's right

246

00:13:34,629 --> 00:13:32,320
in southern alberta canada the ribbons

247

00:13:37,670 --> 00:13:34,639
of green and violet light shot through

248

00:13:38,790 --> 00:13:37,680
the sky for about 40 minutes

249

00:13:41,509 --> 00:13:38,800
steve

250

00:13:43,910 --> 00:13:41,519
which is short for strong thermal

251
00:13:46,389 --> 00:13:43,920
velocity enhancement

252
00:13:48,790 --> 00:13:46,399
is a long thin line of hot gas that

253
00:13:51,829 --> 00:13:48,800
slices through the sky

254
00:13:52,949 --> 00:13:51,839
for hundreds of miles the hot air inside

255
00:13:54,910 --> 00:13:52,959
steve

256
00:13:58,069 --> 00:13:54,920
can blaze at more than

257
00:14:00,150 --> 00:13:58,079
5500 degrees fahrenheit

258
00:14:03,910 --> 00:14:00,160
you should see the pictures absolutely

259
00:14:09,829 --> 00:14:05,269
all right

260
00:14:10,870 --> 00:14:09,839
a 37 000 year old mammoth butchering

261
00:14:13,269 --> 00:14:10,880
site

262
00:14:15,350 --> 00:14:13,279
uncovered in new mexico

263
00:14:17,509 --> 00:14:15,360

might be the earliest evidence of humans

264

00:14:20,230 --> 00:14:17,519

in north america some of the bones at

265

00:14:23,430 --> 00:14:20,240

the site show signs of being handled by

266

00:14:25,430 --> 00:14:23,440

humans or even being used as tools which

267

00:14:28,629 --> 00:14:25,440

is some of the most conclusive evidence

268

00:14:31,509 --> 00:14:28,639

yet that humans settled in some

269

00:14:34,150 --> 00:14:31,519

parts of north america much earlier than

270

00:14:35,829 --> 00:14:34,160

experts previously thought

271

00:14:38,230 --> 00:14:35,839

if the team is correct about the human

272

00:14:40,470 --> 00:14:38,240

activity at the site it would almost

273

00:14:43,350 --> 00:14:40,480

double the amount of time humans have

274

00:14:45,670 --> 00:14:43,360

occupied north america the new site was

275

00:14:48,150 --> 00:14:45,680

discovered on the colorado plateau in

276

00:14:50,790 --> 00:14:48,160

northern new mexico after

277

00:14:53,750 --> 00:14:50,800

hiker gary hartley spotted a chunk of

278

00:14:56,230 --> 00:14:53,760

tusk protruded from the surface

279

00:14:59,990 --> 00:14:56,240

researchers named the site the hartley

280

00:15:02,949 --> 00:15:00,000

mammoth locality in his honor now

281

00:15:05,910 --> 00:15:02,959

until the early 2000s archaeological

282

00:15:08,310 --> 00:15:05,920

evidence has suggested that the clovis

283

00:15:12,389 --> 00:15:08,320

people were the first humans in north

284

00:15:13,750 --> 00:15:12,399

america arriving here around 13 000

285

00:15:15,829 --> 00:15:13,760

years ago

286

00:15:18,389 --> 00:15:15,839

absolutely incredible

287

00:15:20,790 --> 00:15:18,399

well um you remember when this was

288

00:15:23,030 --> 00:15:20,800

reported the first launch of north

289

00:15:25,509 --> 00:15:23,040

korea's most powerful new

290

00:15:27,829 --> 00:15:25,519

intercontinental ballistic missile

291

00:15:29,350 --> 00:15:27,839

happened back earlier this spring

292

00:15:31,910 --> 00:15:29,360

apparently

293

00:15:34,069 --> 00:15:31,920

didn't go well after all

294

00:15:37,590 --> 00:15:34,079

north korea trumpeted that

295

00:15:39,269 --> 00:15:37,600

march 24th liftoff listen to that date

296

00:15:42,230 --> 00:15:39,279

march 24th

297

00:15:43,870 --> 00:15:42,240

as the triumphant debut of the

298

00:15:46,470 --> 00:15:43,880

long-range

299

00:15:48,310 --> 00:15:46,480

huasong-17 icbm

300

00:15:50,949 --> 00:15:48,320

but the missile that flew that day

301
00:15:53,030 --> 00:15:50,959
wasn't a hwasong-17

302
00:15:54,710 --> 00:15:53,040
according to the middlebury institute of

303
00:15:55,990 --> 00:15:54,720
international studies in monterey

304
00:15:58,790 --> 00:15:56,000
california

305
00:16:01,509 --> 00:15:58,800
the north korea propaganda footage

306
00:16:03,509 --> 00:16:01,519
shows a truck-mounted icbm you've got

307
00:16:04,870 --> 00:16:03,519
kim fatty fat flipping the switch you've

308
00:16:07,590 --> 00:16:04,880
seen the video

309
00:16:09,590 --> 00:16:07,600
and apparently on that truck was the

310
00:16:11,590 --> 00:16:09,600
hwasong-17

311
00:16:14,470 --> 00:16:11,600
and all of this out on a deserted

312
00:16:18,310 --> 00:16:14,480
country road a satellite photo shows the

313
00:16:21,829 --> 00:16:18,320

same spot without the truck or icbm but

314

00:16:23,990 --> 00:16:21,839

with a big burn mark on the ground but

315

00:16:26,310 --> 00:16:24,000

the satellite photo was taken

316

00:16:28,710 --> 00:16:26,320

on march 16th

317

00:16:31,670 --> 00:16:28,720

eight days before the purported hua song

318

00:16:34,629 --> 00:16:31,680

17 success and uh

319

00:16:36,389 --> 00:16:34,639

company imagery of the same site on

320

00:16:39,110 --> 00:16:36,399

march 24th

321

00:16:42,550 --> 00:16:39,120

shows no burn marks

322

00:16:43,670 --> 00:16:42,560

so apparently the hwasong-17 in the

323

00:16:45,269 --> 00:16:43,680

image

324

00:16:47,829 --> 00:16:45,279

blew up

325

00:16:52,470 --> 00:16:47,839

nothing was launched that day or

326
00:16:54,230 --> 00:16:52,480
detected by anyone and here's the deal

327
00:16:57,990 --> 00:16:54,240
never lie

328
00:17:02,150 --> 00:17:00,310
now a researcher

329
00:17:06,230 --> 00:17:02,160
from belgium

330
00:17:10,710 --> 00:17:08,470
i love stories like this

331
00:17:13,510 --> 00:17:10,720
a researcher from belgium

332
00:17:15,029 --> 00:17:13,520
created a 25

333
00:17:16,710 --> 00:17:15,039
hacking tool

334
00:17:19,590 --> 00:17:16,720
made of parts

335
00:17:20,870 --> 00:17:19,600
that could glitch starlink's internet

336
00:17:23,029 --> 00:17:20,880
terminals

337
00:17:26,549 --> 00:17:23,039
and he is reportedly going to make this

338
00:17:29,590 --> 00:17:26,559

tool available for others to copy

339

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:29,600

leonard wolders a security researcher at

340

00:17:35,430 --> 00:17:32,400

k.u leuven demonstrated how he was able

341

00:17:37,430 --> 00:17:35,440

to hack into elon musk satellite dishes

342

00:17:40,470 --> 00:17:37,440

at the black hat security conference

343

00:17:42,070 --> 00:17:40,480

being held this week in las vegas

344

00:17:44,390 --> 00:17:42,080

during his presentation at the

345

00:17:45,430 --> 00:17:44,400

conference yesterday or actually this

346

00:17:47,270 --> 00:17:45,440

morning

347

00:17:49,190 --> 00:17:47,280

wooters went through the hardware

348

00:17:51,909 --> 00:17:49,200

vulnerabilities that allowed him to

349

00:17:53,190 --> 00:17:51,919

access the starlink satellite terminal

350

00:17:54,390 --> 00:17:53,200

and create

351
00:17:56,630 --> 00:17:54,400
his own

352
00:18:02,630 --> 00:17:56,640
custom code

353
00:18:04,470 --> 00:18:02,640
that's crazy 25 of off-the-shelf parts

354
00:18:06,870 --> 00:18:04,480
there you go let's get the show cracking

355
00:18:09,110 --> 00:18:06,880
on this day in history

356
00:18:10,950 --> 00:18:09,120
1937

357
00:18:14,390 --> 00:18:10,960
big day

358
00:18:17,190 --> 00:18:14,400
the first electric guitar patent

359
00:18:20,150 --> 00:18:17,200
was awarded to the los angeles based

360
00:18:23,750 --> 00:18:20,160
electro string corporation

361
00:18:26,950 --> 00:18:23,760
and their frying pan guitar

362
00:18:28,710 --> 00:18:26,960
on this day in 1937. rickenbacher you

363
00:18:30,549 --> 00:18:28,720

know rickenbacker basis rickenbacker

364

00:18:34,310 --> 00:18:30,559

guitars he was a partner

365

00:18:35,430 --> 00:18:34,320

in the electro string corporation

366

00:18:37,990 --> 00:18:35,440

and their

367

00:18:39,750 --> 00:18:38,000

frying pan guitar the reason why it

368

00:18:42,549 --> 00:18:39,760

didn't take off

369

00:18:43,830 --> 00:18:42,559

their pickup was round that's why it was

370

00:18:47,029 --> 00:18:43,840

called a frying pan kind of looked like

371

00:18:49,110 --> 00:18:47,039

a banjo the pickup was round one around

372

00:18:51,430 --> 00:18:49,120

the edge instead of what we do now you

373

00:18:53,830 --> 00:18:51,440

know with pickups underneath the strings

374

00:18:56,549 --> 00:18:53,840

it picked up the vibrations on the

375

00:18:58,070 --> 00:18:56,559

outside but it still worked and they got

376
00:18:59,669 --> 00:18:58,080
the patent

377
00:19:02,070 --> 00:18:59,679
there you go

378
00:19:04,870 --> 00:19:02,080
fader fact

379
00:19:10,950 --> 00:19:09,029
the disappearing blonde gene

380
00:19:15,110 --> 00:19:10,960
let me say that again

381
00:19:17,350 --> 00:19:15,120
the disappearing blonde gene

382
00:19:18,310 --> 00:19:17,360
refers to false

383
00:19:20,470 --> 00:19:18,320
faked

384
00:19:22,630 --> 00:19:20,480
and hoaxed reports

385
00:19:24,950 --> 00:19:22,640
that a scientific study had estimated

386
00:19:26,310 --> 00:19:24,960
that natural blondes would become

387
00:19:28,630 --> 00:19:26,320
extinct

388
00:19:29,830 --> 00:19:28,640

which were then reported as fact by the

389

00:19:32,310 --> 00:19:29,840

bbc

390

00:19:34,390 --> 00:19:32,320

and london's sunday times

391

00:19:39,270 --> 00:19:34,400

between 2002

392

00:19:41,990 --> 00:19:40,310

oh

393

00:19:45,510 --> 00:19:42,000

what are you going to do i went and read

394

00:19:48,150 --> 00:19:45,520

the reports today that is just insane

395

00:19:49,510 --> 00:19:48,160

again satire hoaxed faked whatever you

396

00:19:51,990 --> 00:19:49,520

want to say but

397

00:19:55,110 --> 00:19:52,000

the bbc in the london sunday times just

398

00:19:56,470 --> 00:19:55,120

decided to run with it and report it as

399

00:19:58,390 --> 00:19:56,480

fact

400

00:19:59,830 --> 00:19:58,400

there you go tonight

401
00:20:05,350 --> 00:19:59,840
squatch week

402
00:20:07,750 --> 00:20:05,360
three and tonight williams lundford is

403
00:20:09,669 --> 00:20:07,760
with us tomorrow night is another fader

404
00:20:12,310 --> 00:20:09,679
night with open lines all night long

405
00:20:15,029 --> 00:20:12,320
can't wait for that and then friday i'm

406
00:20:17,510 --> 00:20:15,039
out of vanderberg air force base i'm

407
00:20:18,630 --> 00:20:17,520
gonna watch me a spacex launch and

408
00:20:20,710 --> 00:20:18,640
landing

409
00:20:22,710 --> 00:20:20,720
very excited about that

410
00:20:24,310 --> 00:20:22,720
all right

411
00:20:32,590 --> 00:20:24,320
now it's time for me to hit this river

412
00:20:36,390 --> 00:20:34,149
rivermoonwellness.com the links are

413
00:20:38,630 --> 00:20:36,400

below you want the best coffee in the

414

00:20:41,350 --> 00:20:38,640

world fade to black blend the game

415

00:20:42,950 --> 00:20:41,360

changer blend is amazing too i just like

416

00:20:44,470 --> 00:20:42,960

my coffee doc

417

00:20:46,710 --> 00:20:44,480

links are below

418

00:20:49,350 --> 00:20:46,720

all right use the promo code f2b blend

419

00:20:52,149 --> 00:20:49,360

you'll get 15 off of your order today

420

00:20:53,750 --> 00:20:52,159

you can also go to our amazon store

421

00:20:55,510 --> 00:20:53,760

and if you're a prime member you get

422

00:20:57,510 --> 00:20:55,520

free shipping right

423

00:20:58,789 --> 00:20:57,520

all right

424

00:21:01,270 --> 00:20:58,799

ah

425

00:21:07,750 --> 00:21:01,280

so today man that was a good sip i'm

426
00:21:13,350 --> 00:21:10,549
so today

427
00:21:15,430 --> 00:21:13,360
i opened i was gonna bring it in here on

428
00:21:17,909 --> 00:21:15,440
camera i decided not to

429
00:21:20,630 --> 00:21:17,919
but uh i opened

430
00:21:25,350 --> 00:21:20,640
a jewelry box

431
00:21:27,190 --> 00:21:25,360
that i haven't looked at or into

432
00:21:30,310 --> 00:21:27,200
for 20 years

433
00:21:34,470 --> 00:21:30,320
just packed away

434
00:21:40,630 --> 00:21:37,190
most of the stuff in it

435
00:21:43,270 --> 00:21:40,640
is from 1992 to 1995.

436
00:21:45,190 --> 00:21:43,280
some older some things were older

437
00:21:50,310 --> 00:21:45,200
and

438
00:21:56,470 --> 00:21:53,270

in this in this jewelry box

439

00:22:00,149 --> 00:21:56,480

i found two

440

00:22:05,190 --> 00:22:03,029

do you remember tie chains maybe not

441

00:22:07,110 --> 00:22:05,200

it's 30 years ago

442

00:22:10,710 --> 00:22:07,120

there were these chains that looked like

443

00:22:12,789 --> 00:22:10,720

a little miniature uh coat hanger with a

444

00:22:15,669 --> 00:22:12,799

hook on the top and these two things and

445

00:22:19,190 --> 00:22:15,679

then a chain down on the bottom and then

446

00:22:21,430 --> 00:22:19,200

that would you would hook that onto

447

00:22:23,430 --> 00:22:21,440

a button on your shirt and then you

448

00:22:26,390 --> 00:22:23,440

tucked the tie in

449

00:22:27,909 --> 00:22:26,400

through the chain and you had this

450

00:22:31,110 --> 00:22:27,919

goofy

451
00:22:32,070 --> 00:22:31,120
gold chain draped across to your tie

452
00:22:35,590 --> 00:22:32,080
and

453
00:22:38,950 --> 00:22:35,600
nickel

454
00:22:41,990 --> 00:22:38,960
you thought you were cool

455
00:22:44,630 --> 00:22:42,000
and apparently i had a bunch of them

456
00:22:46,070 --> 00:22:44,640
and i'm looking at that i thought man

457
00:22:49,750 --> 00:22:46,080
this is

458
00:22:52,870 --> 00:22:49,760
right

459
00:22:55,190 --> 00:22:52,880
this is 30 years old

460
00:22:57,029 --> 00:22:55,200
oh man

461
00:22:59,990 --> 00:22:57,039
and uh

462
00:23:02,230 --> 00:23:00,000
i my memory serves me right you would go

463
00:23:04,310 --> 00:23:02,240

to like men's warehouse and

464

00:23:05,430 --> 00:23:04,320

and buy you know two suits and get one

465

00:23:06,950 --> 00:23:05,440

suit free

466

00:23:09,110 --> 00:23:06,960

and then they would accessorize

467

00:23:10,310 --> 00:23:09,120

everything then you go down they you

468

00:23:12,070 --> 00:23:10,320

know they have a table of those

469

00:23:13,750 --> 00:23:12,080

accessories and you know with those tie

470

00:23:16,310 --> 00:23:13,760

chains or whatever

471

00:23:18,470 --> 00:23:16,320

and you could grab stuff

472

00:23:20,149 --> 00:23:18,480

and i guess i was grabbing tie chains i

473

00:23:22,710 --> 00:23:20,159

remember actually

474

00:23:24,870 --> 00:23:22,720

sporting them

475

00:23:26,789 --> 00:23:24,880

and uh so i'm continuing to go through

476

00:23:28,710 --> 00:23:26,799

this jewelry box i found business cards

477

00:23:31,990 --> 00:23:28,720

i found a business card

478

00:23:35,110 --> 00:23:32,000

uh from 1992

479

00:23:37,590 --> 00:23:35,120

1993 from guitar center

480

00:23:39,669 --> 00:23:37,600

uh found business cards from alesis and

481

00:23:44,149 --> 00:23:39,679

hbb and amac

482

00:23:46,310 --> 00:23:44,159

um i worked for amec in 1998.

483

00:23:47,830 --> 00:23:46,320

you know and so

484

00:23:50,070 --> 00:23:47,840

that that's

485

00:23:51,510 --> 00:23:50,080

a and okay so i continued to go through

486

00:23:52,710 --> 00:23:51,520

there were a couple of bracelets in

487

00:23:55,110 --> 00:23:52,720

there

488

00:23:56,230 --> 00:23:55,120

that honestly i didn't even know that i

489

00:23:58,950 --> 00:23:56,240

had

490

00:24:00,710 --> 00:23:58,960

um which

491

00:24:05,590 --> 00:24:00,720

you know the last time they were on my

492

00:24:07,269 --> 00:24:05,600

wrist was you know it's 25 26 27 28

493

00:24:08,549 --> 00:24:07,279

years ago

494

00:24:13,350 --> 00:24:08,559

and

495

00:24:14,710 --> 00:24:13,360

jewelry box then i found

496

00:24:17,430 --> 00:24:14,720

uh

497

00:24:19,110 --> 00:24:17,440

how do i even explain this i found

498

00:24:20,549 --> 00:24:19,120

a crystal

499

00:24:24,470 --> 00:24:20,559

tooth

500

00:24:27,909 --> 00:24:24,480

mounted in this gold mounting

501
00:24:28,950 --> 00:24:27,919
that i bought from the psychic eye book

502
00:24:32,230 --> 00:24:28,960
shop

503
00:24:34,390 --> 00:24:32,240
in 1990.

504
00:24:36,950 --> 00:24:34,400
and there it is in the box i've been

505
00:24:37,870 --> 00:24:36,960
carrying this thing around now

506
00:24:40,950 --> 00:24:37,880
for

507
00:24:42,070 --> 00:24:40,960
32 years i bought that at the psychic

508
00:24:43,430 --> 00:24:42,080
eye

509
00:24:46,950 --> 00:24:43,440
and

510
00:24:47,669 --> 00:24:46,960
i don't know what i'm going to do with

511
00:24:51,590 --> 00:24:47,679
it

512
00:24:53,190 --> 00:24:51,600
anyway so that's in the box

513
00:24:54,630 --> 00:24:53,200

and you know what else i found in there

514

00:24:57,190 --> 00:24:54,640

then i'm going to move on

515

00:24:59,430 --> 00:24:57,200

remember beanie babies

516

00:25:01,350 --> 00:24:59,440

there was a stack

517

00:25:05,350 --> 00:25:01,360

like five

518

00:25:07,430 --> 00:25:05,360

beanie baby tags the little hearts

519

00:25:10,390 --> 00:25:07,440

now i bought beanie babies for my

520

00:25:12,950 --> 00:25:10,400

daughter and she was born in 95. so

521

00:25:13,990 --> 00:25:12,960

those those are from 1995.

522

00:25:17,909 --> 00:25:14,000

and

523

00:25:20,070 --> 00:25:17,919

beanie baby tags in this jewelry box

524

00:25:23,750 --> 00:25:20,080

anyway there's a couple of old watches

525

00:25:26,070 --> 00:25:23,760

in there um that uh

526

00:25:27,110 --> 00:25:26,080

i haven't seen i i forgot that i had

527

00:25:29,830 --> 00:25:27,120

them

528

00:25:31,750 --> 00:25:29,840

and so there's that so anyway so now i

529

00:25:33,510 --> 00:25:31,760

come i come downstairs

530

00:25:36,070 --> 00:25:33,520

i'm thinking about this stuff and how

531

00:25:39,510 --> 00:25:36,080

old it is

532

00:25:41,830 --> 00:25:39,520

and and i look up there's a shelf um

533

00:25:42,870 --> 00:25:41,840

above my fireplace you know the family

534

00:25:43,750 --> 00:25:42,880

room

535

00:25:47,430 --> 00:25:43,760

and

536

00:25:49,990 --> 00:25:47,440

on this shelf is a harley davidson

537

00:25:51,110 --> 00:25:50,000

motorcycle model

538

00:25:53,029 --> 00:25:51,120

and

539

00:25:55,269 --> 00:25:53,039

it's uh like of one of the first harley

540

00:25:56,789 --> 00:25:55,279

davidsons from like 1905 or something

541

00:25:57,750 --> 00:25:56,799

it's a pretty cool model it's great

542

00:26:01,190 --> 00:25:57,760

actually

543

00:26:03,029 --> 00:26:01,200

but i bought this model

544

00:26:05,190 --> 00:26:03,039

at the

545

00:26:06,549 --> 00:26:05,200

i think

546

00:26:08,390 --> 00:26:06,559

at

547

00:26:12,470 --> 00:26:08,400

jfk

548

00:26:14,789 --> 00:26:12,480

through the airport

549

00:26:17,269 --> 00:26:14,799

and there was this thing there and i was

550

00:26:19,430 --> 00:26:17,279

whatever and i see this model

551
00:26:21,590 --> 00:26:19,440
of the harley-davidson and i just had to

552
00:26:25,909 --> 00:26:21,600
have it it was 200

553
00:26:30,390 --> 00:26:27,190
i bought it

554
00:26:31,269 --> 00:26:30,400
i still have it it is on my shelf it's

555
00:26:33,830 --> 00:26:31,279
there

556
00:26:35,990 --> 00:26:33,840
you know 30 years an antique but this is

557
00:26:37,909 --> 00:26:36,000
this is where my mind

558
00:26:39,750 --> 00:26:37,919
uh and i was looking i was like man i've

559
00:26:42,230 --> 00:26:39,760
had that for 30 years i've had this for

560
00:26:44,950 --> 00:26:42,240
30 years but this is where

561
00:26:46,710 --> 00:26:44,960
i started to trip a little bit

562
00:26:49,350 --> 00:26:46,720
that

563
00:26:50,950 --> 00:26:49,360

you know how it was

564

00:26:52,789 --> 00:26:50,960

right

565

00:26:54,870 --> 00:26:52,799

when we were kids

566

00:26:57,110 --> 00:26:54,880

you know and

567

00:26:58,870 --> 00:26:57,120

when we would check out our parents

568

00:27:01,350 --> 00:26:58,880

stuff

569

00:27:04,230 --> 00:27:01,360

did we look at it as being old like man

570

00:27:07,669 --> 00:27:04,240

man mom and dad i've had that forever

571

00:27:09,750 --> 00:27:07,679

what is it why you know did you care

572

00:27:11,750 --> 00:27:09,760

did you ask about it

573

00:27:12,549 --> 00:27:11,760

how did you get it how long have you had

574

00:27:13,669 --> 00:27:12,559

it

575

00:27:16,149 --> 00:27:13,679

and then

576

00:27:17,830 --> 00:27:16,159

i've got the same stuff now

577

00:27:20,950 --> 00:27:17,840

stuff that i've been lugging around with

578

00:27:22,710 --> 00:27:20,960

me for 30 and 40 years and you know some

579

00:27:24,470 --> 00:27:22,720

of it on display

580

00:27:25,830 --> 00:27:24,480

and eventually it's going to go to my

581

00:27:26,870 --> 00:27:25,840

kids

582

00:27:28,630 --> 00:27:26,880

are they going to look at the

583

00:27:29,510 --> 00:27:28,640

harley-davidson are they going to look

584

00:27:35,430 --> 00:27:29,520

at the

585

00:27:38,310 --> 00:27:35,440

psychic high in 1990

586

00:27:39,430 --> 00:27:38,320

and what will it mean to them

587

00:27:43,269 --> 00:27:39,440

and

588

00:27:45,029 --> 00:27:43,279

to me because i've hung on to it for all

589

00:27:47,190 --> 00:27:45,039

of these years and that harley davidson

590

00:27:49,430 --> 00:27:47,200

is still on display i've got egyptian

591

00:27:50,549 --> 00:27:49,440

artifacts that i bought you know 30

592

00:27:53,269 --> 00:27:50,559

years ago

593

00:27:56,789 --> 00:27:53,279

that that and i'm proud of them but

594

00:27:58,389 --> 00:27:56,799

is it going to mean anything to anybody

595

00:28:00,830 --> 00:27:58,399

in the future

596

00:28:03,510 --> 00:28:00,840

what what you know what what is the

597

00:28:05,190 --> 00:28:03,520

legacy you know behind me and i'm not

598

00:28:07,350 --> 00:28:05,200

being morose

599

00:28:11,110 --> 00:28:07,360

but i'm saying that that harley davidson

600

00:28:12,870 --> 00:28:11,120

friggin motorcycle has been with me

601
00:28:14,630 --> 00:28:12,880
thick and thin

602
00:28:16,549 --> 00:28:14,640
right

603
00:28:20,389 --> 00:28:16,559
always managing

604
00:28:24,389 --> 00:28:22,310
strange isn't it

605
00:28:25,669 --> 00:28:24,399
and and what do our kids think about

606
00:28:29,590 --> 00:28:25,679
that stuff

607
00:28:31,510 --> 00:28:29,600
so i immediately uh did this as

608
00:28:32,870 --> 00:28:31,520
as i was looking at this and i was

609
00:28:34,149 --> 00:28:32,880
thinking about

610
00:28:35,990 --> 00:28:34,159
nicole

611
00:28:37,590 --> 00:28:36,000
i picked up my phone

612
00:28:40,149 --> 00:28:37,600
and i texted

613
00:28:41,750 --> 00:28:40,159

i love you

614

00:28:44,389 --> 00:28:41,760

that's what i did

615

00:28:46,710 --> 00:28:44,399

and and i waited i put the phone down it

616

00:28:48,870 --> 00:28:46,720

was like a minute later

617

00:28:50,950 --> 00:28:48,880

i love you too daddy

618

00:28:53,669 --> 00:28:50,960

and that's what it's all about right

619

00:28:56,830 --> 00:28:53,679

those memories and and

620

00:28:59,350 --> 00:28:56,840

and those stirring moments that are so

621

00:29:00,630 --> 00:28:59,360

personal and so looking through all of

622

00:29:02,870 --> 00:29:00,640

this stuff

623

00:29:04,070 --> 00:29:02,880

and then thinking about

624

00:29:07,190 --> 00:29:04,080

nicole

625

00:29:10,470 --> 00:29:07,200

i texted her and she texted me back

626
00:29:13,669 --> 00:29:10,480
and that's what that harley davidson did

627
00:29:16,389 --> 00:29:13,679
right still doing his job after

628
00:29:18,630 --> 00:29:16,399
1995.

629
00:29:20,389 --> 00:29:18,640
i'm your host jimmy church this is fade

630
00:29:23,190 --> 00:29:20,399
to black i thought i'd share that with

631
00:29:27,110 --> 00:29:23,200
you i think uh maybe on fader night

632
00:29:28,870 --> 00:29:27,120
i'll uh uh uh i'll break open the uh

633
00:29:31,510 --> 00:29:28,880
the jewelry box and we'll go through

634
00:29:33,669 --> 00:29:31,520
everything one item at a time and we'll

635
00:29:35,110 --> 00:29:33,679
see what's in there's a bunch a bunch of

636
00:29:37,269 --> 00:29:35,120
stuff

637
00:29:39,350 --> 00:29:37,279
and it's a time capsule

638
00:29:41,750 --> 00:29:39,360

this is fade to black i am your host

639

00:29:43,830 --> 00:29:41,760

jimmy church tonight this is squatch

640

00:29:45,590 --> 00:29:43,840

week night three william lunsford is

641

00:29:46,789 --> 00:29:45,600

here i've got some images that we're

642

00:29:48,870 --> 00:29:46,799

going to share with you tonight that

643

00:29:50,070 --> 00:29:48,880

williams sent me uh we're going to go

644

00:29:50,870 --> 00:29:50,080

through all of that we're going to talk

645

00:29:53,110 --> 00:29:50,880

about

646

00:29:56,310 --> 00:29:53,120

his research in uh into bigfoot that

647

00:29:58,389 --> 00:29:56,320

goes back 45 years

648

00:30:00,310 --> 00:29:58,399

absolutely incredible so that is our

649

00:30:03,029 --> 00:30:00,320

night tonight i'm your host jimmy church

650

00:30:05,350 --> 00:30:03,039

on the game changer and unnex networks

651
00:30:06,870 --> 00:30:05,360
racehobbs this is fade to black i'll be

652
00:30:08,380 --> 00:30:06,880
right back after this short break stay

653
00:30:36,310 --> 00:30:08,390
with us

654
00:30:40,630 --> 00:30:38,389
this is nicole church daughter of you

655
00:30:41,630 --> 00:30:40,640
know who and you're listening to fade to

656
00:30:43,269 --> 00:30:41,640
black on

657
00:30:46,149 --> 00:30:43,279
jimmychurchradio.com and the game

658
00:30:55,190 --> 00:30:48,310
you're listening to jimmy church and

659
00:30:58,549 --> 00:30:56,310
[Music]

660
00:31:02,710 --> 00:30:58,559
you're listening to jimmy church fade to

661
00:31:11,350 --> 00:31:04,950
fate to black will now pause for alien

662
00:31:16,070 --> 00:31:13,430
when you take the beans from central

663
00:31:18,549 --> 00:31:16,080

america with dashes of indonesian and

664

00:31:21,669 --> 00:31:18,559

african mixed in and then roasted to the

665

00:31:24,230 --> 00:31:21,679

dark side of fade to black you create

666

00:31:27,190 --> 00:31:24,240

the ultimate brew of fringe

667

00:31:28,870 --> 00:31:27,200

introducing the fade to black blend from

668

00:31:31,830 --> 00:31:28,880

river moon coffee

669

00:31:34,549 --> 00:31:31,840

yes river moon's darkest customized

670

00:31:36,070 --> 00:31:34,559

roast was created for the love of fade

671

00:31:38,630 --> 00:31:36,080

to black

672

00:31:41,269 --> 00:31:38,640

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

673

00:31:44,789 --> 00:31:41,279

smoking the beans is in every sip of

674

00:31:47,750 --> 00:31:44,799

this full-bodied dark java i need my

675

00:31:49,990 --> 00:31:47,760

coffee doc deep with distinct

676

00:31:52,789 --> 00:31:50,000

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

677

00:31:55,350 --> 00:31:52,799

like the bunker leaning further into the

678

00:31:58,470 --> 00:31:55,360

darkness of the roast is fade to black

679

00:32:00,710 --> 00:31:58,480

blend from river moon coffee just click

680

00:32:04,310 --> 00:32:00,720

on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

681

00:32:07,269 --> 00:32:04,320

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

682

00:32:09,909 --> 00:32:07,279

off of your order today

683

00:32:15,110 --> 00:32:09,919

this is the only way

684

00:32:19,669 --> 00:32:16,789

this is jimmy church of fade to black

685

00:32:21,990 --> 00:32:19,679

and you can get our podcast for just two

686

00:32:24,310 --> 00:32:22,000

dollars per month all you have to do is

687

00:32:27,190 --> 00:32:24,320

click on the podcast banner over at

688

00:32:29,269 --> 00:32:27,200

jimmychurchradio.com

689

00:32:32,470 --> 00:32:29,279

hello fader knots jimmy church here

690

00:32:34,710 --> 00:32:32,480

you've seen me with my thunderstorm now

691

00:32:36,950 --> 00:32:34,720

you can purify the air in your home and

692

00:32:39,269 --> 00:32:36,960

get healthy clean fresh smelling air and

693

00:32:41,269 --> 00:32:39,279

eliminate odors just like i do right

694

00:32:43,750 --> 00:32:41,279

here in the bunker the eden pier

695

00:32:46,310 --> 00:32:43,760

thunderstorm uses oxy technology that

696

00:32:48,549 --> 00:32:46,320

naturally sends out o3 molecules into

697

00:32:50,870 --> 00:32:48,559

the air which seek out odors and air

698

00:32:53,430 --> 00:32:50,880

pollutants in your home and destroys

699

00:32:55,990 --> 00:32:53,440

them it's called a thunderstorm because

700

00:32:58,470 --> 00:32:56,000

it purifies the air just like after a

701
00:33:00,230 --> 00:32:58,480
thunderstorm and right now you can save

702
00:33:03,029 --> 00:33:00,240
two hundred dollars on an eden pier

703
00:33:05,269 --> 00:33:03,039
thunderstorm three pack for whole home

704
00:33:07,350 --> 00:33:05,279
protection with this special offer

705
00:33:08,830 --> 00:33:07,360
you're getting three units for under two

706
00:33:10,990 --> 00:33:08,840
hundred dollars

707
00:33:14,710 --> 00:33:11,000
seriously go to

708
00:33:17,269 --> 00:33:14,720
edenpuredeals.com and use fader three

709
00:33:19,909 --> 00:33:17,279
shipping is free and it's easy just

710
00:33:20,789 --> 00:33:19,919
scroll down you'll see my name right

711
00:33:23,909 --> 00:33:20,799
there

712
00:33:30,070 --> 00:33:23,919
jimmy church click on it and get your

713
00:33:33,269 --> 00:33:31,269

do you have an interest in the

714

00:33:35,350 --> 00:33:33,279

paranormal that you'll love

715

00:33:37,350 --> 00:33:35,360

thenxnetwork.com

716

00:33:39,430 --> 00:33:37,360

the axe is your streaming audio and

717

00:33:43,269 --> 00:33:39,440

video for everything supernatural

718

00:33:46,070 --> 00:33:43,279

strange and mysterious like ufos bigfoot

719

00:33:48,549 --> 00:33:46,080

ghosts and so much more from hosts like

720

00:33:51,710 --> 00:33:48,559

jimmy church whitley strieber micah

721

00:33:53,909 --> 00:33:51,720

hanks and christina gomez visit the

722

00:33:55,990 --> 00:33:53,919

unexnetwork.com show page for a complete

723

00:33:58,470 --> 00:33:56,000

list of all the paranormal programs

724

00:34:00,590 --> 00:33:58,480

you'll find on the axe be sure to follow

725

00:34:03,750 --> 00:34:00,600

us on twitter for updates at

726

00:34:06,549 --> 00:34:03,760

kunxdb follow our facebook group on x

727

00:34:09,829 --> 00:34:06,559

network find the podcast on spotify

728

00:34:11,669 --> 00:34:09,839

iheart audible and apple podcast it's

729

00:34:14,149 --> 00:34:11,679

time it's new

730

00:34:15,589 --> 00:34:14,159

is the x x

731

00:34:20,710 --> 00:34:15,599

x

732

00:34:24,470 --> 00:34:23,109

fade to black

733

00:34:27,109 --> 00:34:24,480

is not

734

00:34:31,270 --> 00:34:27,119

your father's radio show

735

00:34:33,270 --> 00:34:31,280

on the game changer radio network

736

00:34:34,629 --> 00:34:33,280

hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

737

00:34:37,829 --> 00:34:34,639

you're listening to jimmy

738

00:34:41,109 --> 00:34:39,430

what's up i'm chris what up this is

739

00:34:43,479 --> 00:34:41,119

comments and we're listening to jimmy

740

00:34:59,829 --> 00:34:43,489

church radio

741

00:35:03,990 --> 00:35:01,589

welcome back fade to black i am your

742

00:35:05,910 --> 00:35:04,000

host jimmy church squatch week

743

00:35:08,150 --> 00:35:05,920

on fade to black

744

00:35:10,069 --> 00:35:08,160

tonight is night three and we have

745

00:35:12,069 --> 00:35:10,079

william once for joining us for the

746

00:35:15,349 --> 00:35:12,079

first time

747

00:35:17,349 --> 00:35:15,359

he's from texacarna arkansas that's

748

00:35:19,670 --> 00:35:17,359

right he has had over 40 bigfoot

749

00:35:23,589 --> 00:35:19,680

sightings he's been researching them for

750

00:35:26,150 --> 00:35:23,599

45 years he saw the folk monster in 1977

751

00:35:29,349 --> 00:35:26,160

and his last sighting was just in april

752

00:35:32,069 --> 00:35:29,359

of this year back in 2022

753

00:35:33,510 --> 00:35:32,079

his link uh to his facebook page he

754

00:35:35,670 --> 00:35:33,520

posts pictures up there he's always

755

00:35:38,390 --> 00:35:35,680

talking about his recent stuff

756

00:35:41,270 --> 00:35:38,400

is in the description box below and of

757

00:35:42,710 --> 00:35:41,280

course over on our website and i would

758

00:35:45,109 --> 00:35:42,720

like to welcome for the first time to

759

00:35:47,270 --> 00:35:45,119

fade to black mr william lunsford

760

00:35:49,430 --> 00:35:47,280

william

761

00:35:51,030 --> 00:35:49,440

how you doing man i'm doing great it is

762

00:35:52,950 --> 00:35:51,040

so good to be here i've looked forward

763

00:35:55,750 --> 00:35:52,960

to this for so long i want to thank

764

00:35:56,710 --> 00:35:55,760

everybody who's here uh who is even

765

00:35:58,550 --> 00:35:56,720

though they knew that i was going to be

766

00:36:00,870 --> 00:35:58,560

here they showed up anyway

767

00:36:03,109 --> 00:36:00,880

and so i'm thankful for that and

768

00:36:04,790 --> 00:36:03,119

again one of my standard lines is i

769

00:36:06,470 --> 00:36:04,800

always want to thank our military thank

770

00:36:07,910 --> 00:36:06,480

our police and our first responders

771

00:36:09,190 --> 00:36:07,920

because you and i can do what we do

772

00:36:11,270 --> 00:36:09,200

right now because of that right there

773

00:36:12,790 --> 00:36:11,280

and it means so much to me and it means

774

00:36:14,150 --> 00:36:12,800

so much to me for the people to be here

775

00:36:17,270 --> 00:36:14,160

that are listening so thank you again

776
00:36:19,829 --> 00:36:17,280
folks yeah absolutely absolutely and and

777
00:36:23,030 --> 00:36:19,839
here's the deal william uh you get our

778
00:36:24,710 --> 00:36:23,040
first time guest disclaimer tonight the

779
00:36:27,589 --> 00:36:24,720
next time you're on with us you don't

780
00:36:30,069 --> 00:36:27,599
get it but tonight you do

781
00:36:32,230 --> 00:36:30,079
and it's this william it's just you and

782
00:36:33,990 --> 00:36:32,240
i sitting on my couch having a

783
00:36:35,910 --> 00:36:34,000
conversation as friends and where the

784
00:36:37,750 --> 00:36:35,920
conversation starts it starts where it

785
00:36:40,230 --> 00:36:37,760
ends it ends but we're going to end as

786
00:36:42,390 --> 00:36:40,240
friends

787
00:36:44,310 --> 00:36:42,400
that's like a 10 year old tradition here

788
00:36:46,710 --> 00:36:44,320

on fade to black the first time guest

789

00:36:48,950 --> 00:36:46,720

disclaimer and if i would have forgotten

790

00:36:51,510 --> 00:36:48,960

it i'd have to deal with email for a

791

00:36:54,310 --> 00:36:51,520

week you know so uh

792

00:36:56,230 --> 00:36:54,320

uh it's it's it's it's a tradition

793

00:37:00,550 --> 00:36:56,240

around here but you but you got it

794

00:37:02,950 --> 00:37:00,560

tonight now here's um william uh

795

00:37:04,230 --> 00:37:02,960

i i just want to do one thing out of the

796

00:37:05,510 --> 00:37:04,240

gate i'm going to throw you under the

797

00:37:08,150 --> 00:37:05,520

bus

798

00:37:10,230 --> 00:37:08,160

is that fine can i do this perfect buddy

799

00:37:12,630 --> 00:37:10,240

okay so

800

00:37:14,470 --> 00:37:12,640

everybody william and i are doing sound

801
00:37:17,349 --> 00:37:14,480
and video check earlier

802
00:37:19,109 --> 00:37:17,359
and so he you know and the first thing

803
00:37:21,589 --> 00:37:19,119
he didn't he didn't say how you doing

804
00:37:24,310 --> 00:37:21,599
jimmy he didn't say what's going on no

805
00:37:27,829 --> 00:37:24,320
he went hey church i've got a strat

806
00:37:34,550 --> 00:37:31,030
and uh you could i got nine guitars

807
00:37:36,790 --> 00:37:34,560
and you know and what i loved about that

808
00:37:38,069 --> 00:37:36,800
william is you know you've seen the show

809
00:37:40,230 --> 00:37:38,079
before you've seen the guitars you're

810
00:37:42,230 --> 00:37:40,240
excited and you know and you couldn't

811
00:37:45,589 --> 00:37:42,240
wait to tell me that you've got you've

812
00:37:48,310 --> 00:37:45,599
got a guitar collection but isn't do you

813
00:37:51,109 --> 00:37:48,320

find it uh

814

00:37:53,910 --> 00:37:51,119

cool or strange or weird

815

00:37:56,310 --> 00:37:53,920

that music binds us together doesn't it

816

00:37:58,790 --> 00:37:56,320

and and when you're hanging out with

817

00:38:01,829 --> 00:37:58,800

somebody like me the the thing that will

818

00:38:03,589 --> 00:38:01,839

connect us immediately out of the gate

819

00:38:06,470 --> 00:38:03,599

is a stratocaster

820

00:38:08,790 --> 00:38:06,480

right and is isn't that just wonderful

821

00:38:10,630 --> 00:38:08,800

man it is uh man music has always been a

822

00:38:11,990 --> 00:38:10,640

big part of my life um

823

00:38:13,510 --> 00:38:12,000

and just like you said man that's

824

00:38:15,589 --> 00:38:13,520

something that we're bound by whether it

825

00:38:17,430 --> 00:38:15,599

was from the early days the mountains to

826

00:38:19,030 --> 00:38:17,440

uh you know the mountaineers playing the

827

00:38:21,030 --> 00:38:19,040

the banjos and the fiddles to where the

828

00:38:23,030 --> 00:38:21,040

guys now playing the electric guitars as

829

00:38:25,829 --> 00:38:23,040

i told you earlier i actually went to

830

00:38:27,349 --> 00:38:25,839

the very first texas jam 1978 in the

831

00:38:29,990 --> 00:38:27,359

cotton bowl where they were spraying

832

00:38:31,750 --> 00:38:30,000

people with a water hose it was so hot

833

00:38:33,589 --> 00:38:31,760

that many people sitting there together

834

00:38:35,270 --> 00:38:33,599

like you said it binds you all together

835

00:38:36,950 --> 00:38:35,280

and it's it's something that we carry on

836

00:38:38,710 --> 00:38:36,960

with us it's i've made friends doing

837

00:38:39,990 --> 00:38:38,720

that just as i have in the bigfoot

838

00:38:42,630 --> 00:38:40,000

community man i have them still for a

839

00:38:44,950 --> 00:38:42,640

while so music is just that way

840

00:38:47,990 --> 00:38:44,960

some people say that that was uh ted

841

00:38:50,390 --> 00:38:48,000

nugent's greatest live show was that

842

00:38:51,829 --> 00:38:50,400

texas jam wasn't uh

843

00:38:53,430 --> 00:38:51,839

deep purple

844

00:38:54,950 --> 00:38:53,440

uh they ended up i don't think they

845

00:38:56,550 --> 00:38:54,960

ended up making that that show right

846

00:38:58,710 --> 00:38:56,560

there they were supposed to blackmore

847

00:39:00,390 --> 00:38:58,720

made blackmore's rainbow made but the

848

00:39:03,109 --> 00:39:00,400

rest of deep purple did not make it so

849

00:39:06,150 --> 00:39:03,119

black player and then uh frank marino

850

00:39:08,390 --> 00:39:06,160

mahogany rush hart ted nugent van halen

851

00:39:10,470 --> 00:39:08,400

atlanta rhythm section uh man just a

852

00:39:11,750 --> 00:39:10,480

bunch of really really good bands and if

853

00:39:13,190 --> 00:39:11,760

you if you went to

854

00:39:14,550 --> 00:39:13,200

rock you went to the right place because

855

00:39:15,910 --> 00:39:14,560

it was very it's

856

00:39:17,270 --> 00:39:15,920

one of the most memorable things in my

857

00:39:21,349 --> 00:39:17,280

lifetime

858

00:39:24,790 --> 00:39:21,359

some of the uh coolest images of eddie

859

00:39:27,589 --> 00:39:24,800

are from soundcheck at the texas jam

860

00:39:29,190 --> 00:39:27,599

right and uh because he played uh

861

00:39:31,270 --> 00:39:29,200

guitars there

862

00:39:33,030 --> 00:39:31,280

that he only played for that very short

863

00:39:34,950 --> 00:39:33,040

amount of time i think he played a les

864

00:39:37,670 --> 00:39:34,960

paul right

865

00:39:40,310 --> 00:39:37,680

there which he you know a very rare

866

00:39:42,630 --> 00:39:40,320

but uh that that show that you're

867

00:39:44,150 --> 00:39:42,640

talking about uh went down in rock

868

00:39:46,390 --> 00:39:44,160

history as one of the greatest and you

869

00:39:47,910 --> 00:39:46,400

were there where did you sit can i ask

870

00:39:49,910 --> 00:39:47,920

yeah actually we didn't see it i went

871

00:39:51,670 --> 00:39:49,920

with four guys we all were bodybuilders

872

00:39:53,750 --> 00:39:51,680

at the time and so we actually kind of

873

00:39:55,349 --> 00:39:53,760

pushed our way to the front because if

874

00:39:57,670 --> 00:39:55,359

you own a rock concert like that what's

875

00:39:59,109 --> 00:39:57,680

houston sitting man you miss the whole

876

00:40:00,470 --> 00:39:59,119

of the whole thing the whole juice

877

00:40:01,589 --> 00:40:00,480

that's coming off there so we were

878

00:40:03,510 --> 00:40:01,599

actually right there in front of the

879

00:40:06,230 --> 00:40:03,520

speakers and my picture was actually on

880

00:40:09,030 --> 00:40:06,240

the cover of circus magazine uh for that

881

00:40:11,670 --> 00:40:09,040

much with texas jam there and uh it was

882

00:40:13,270 --> 00:40:11,680

incredible uh the the things that we had

883

00:40:14,710 --> 00:40:13,280

there uh like i said the the number of

884

00:40:15,910 --> 00:40:14,720

bands that were there the people that

885

00:40:18,069 --> 00:40:15,920

you met like i said i met people there

886

00:40:19,829 --> 00:40:18,079

that i still keep in touch with so it

887

00:40:21,510 --> 00:40:19,839

was uh it was one of those things jimmy

888

00:40:23,990 --> 00:40:21,520

that you that only have it's like a woo

889

00:40:26,790 --> 00:40:24,000

it's like texas woodstock as far as far

890

00:40:27,589 --> 00:40:26,800

as it was and so definitely definitely

891

00:40:29,430 --> 00:40:27,599

um

892

00:40:31,349 --> 00:40:29,440

okay before we get to bigfoot i'm going

893

00:40:34,550 --> 00:40:31,359

to throw you under the bus one more time

894

00:40:36,790 --> 00:40:34,560

all right okay so everybody this is this

895

00:40:39,030 --> 00:40:36,800

is william today he goes hey man you

896

00:40:41,270 --> 00:40:39,040

know it's for me it's all about judas

897

00:40:43,670 --> 00:40:41,280

priest i said stop stop stop stop right

898

00:40:44,550 --> 00:40:43,680

there and you were like let's let's jam

899

00:40:47,349 --> 00:40:44,560

man

900

00:40:49,030 --> 00:40:47,359

you know william i i it's just totally

901
00:40:50,150 --> 00:40:49,040
awesome and

902
00:40:52,230 --> 00:40:50,160
uh

903
00:40:54,230 --> 00:40:52,240
just just thank you for that and you

904
00:40:56,710 --> 00:40:54,240
really set the tone for me uh for the

905
00:41:00,150 --> 00:40:56,720
show tonight because that's my world you

906
00:41:02,470 --> 00:41:00,160
know that's my world and uh very cool i

907
00:41:05,349 --> 00:41:02,480
looking at you and watching your stuff

908
00:41:08,950 --> 00:41:05,359
over the years um judas priest never

909
00:41:10,309 --> 00:41:08,960
came to mind but it does now

910
00:41:11,910 --> 00:41:10,319
but i'll tell you what when if i pull

911
00:41:13,190 --> 00:41:11,920
off this hat he says that's a ball guy

912
00:41:14,950 --> 00:41:13,200
what's he doing there with judah's

913
00:41:16,550 --> 00:41:14,960

prayers but i'm not that bald but then

914

00:41:19,030 --> 00:41:16,560

like i said i'm not that old either man

915

00:41:21,430 --> 00:41:19,040

i still listen to judas praise um i said

916

00:41:23,990 --> 00:41:21,440

i still listen to ted nugent uh i'll

917

00:41:26,069 --> 00:41:24,000

have my own music downloaded on my phone

918

00:41:27,910 --> 00:41:26,079

uh really really black oak arkansas back

919

00:41:30,550 --> 00:41:27,920

that at that time black oak arkansas was

920

00:41:32,069 --> 00:41:30,560

the number one arena band in the world

921

00:41:33,829 --> 00:41:32,079

deep purple didn't get to make it at

922

00:41:35,589 --> 00:41:33,839

that time but man it was it was

923

00:41:37,589 --> 00:41:35,599

something again that i'll never ever

924

00:41:39,349 --> 00:41:37,599

forget and i go back and i watch it

925

00:41:41,190 --> 00:41:39,359

sometime on on youtube and things like

926

00:41:43,910 --> 00:41:41,200

that and it's just kind of brings back

927

00:41:45,510 --> 00:41:43,920

those you know wild childhood days but

928

00:41:46,950 --> 00:41:45,520

like we actually stood right there three

929

00:41:49,109 --> 00:41:46,960

feet from the stage you got to see

930

00:41:51,510 --> 00:41:49,119

everybody ted nugent actually spit on my

931

00:41:53,430 --> 00:41:51,520

buddy there so if you've ever seen ted

932

00:41:54,790 --> 00:41:53,440

ted spits into the air and then he walks

933

00:41:56,230 --> 00:41:54,800

out from underneath it when he spent one

934

00:41:59,109 --> 00:41:56,240

time he missed it

935

00:42:00,230 --> 00:41:59,119

man he's spit on me yeah

936

00:42:02,550 --> 00:42:00,240

i don't know that's anything to brag

937

00:42:03,670 --> 00:42:02,560

about but hey when you're 18 years old

938

00:42:05,510 --> 00:42:03,680

there man that's one of those things

939

00:42:07,750 --> 00:42:05,520

that you carry with you that was a big

940

00:42:11,510 --> 00:42:07,760

deal man i couldn't believe it man ted

941

00:42:17,349 --> 00:42:14,710

so uh okay okay man i love talking music

942

00:42:20,470 --> 00:42:17,359

okay one more thing okay um

943

00:42:21,990 --> 00:42:20,480

if anybody see black oak arkansas and

944

00:42:26,390 --> 00:42:22,000

jim dandy

945

00:42:29,990 --> 00:42:26,400

um had their moment from like 72 73 74

946

00:42:32,870 --> 00:42:30,000

75 so unless you were from that era you

947

00:42:35,670 --> 00:42:32,880

probably missed it but i'm going to say

948

00:42:38,790 --> 00:42:35,680

this and i'm going to go on the record

949

00:42:42,470 --> 00:42:38,800

if you go back and watch any of the

950

00:42:45,829 --> 00:42:42,480

black oak arkansas concerts or videos

951
00:42:49,430 --> 00:42:45,839
you will find out where david lee roth

952
00:42:51,829 --> 00:42:49,440
stole everything exactly exactly from

953
00:42:53,349 --> 00:42:51,839
the spandex to the shirt being off you

954
00:42:54,790 --> 00:42:53,359
know to the whole to the different kind

955
00:42:56,870 --> 00:42:54,800
of voice he had that little train wasn't

956
00:42:58,550 --> 00:42:56,880
working and then you know jim danny's

957
00:43:00,150 --> 00:42:58,560
voice was just so rough and groud but he

958
00:43:02,069 --> 00:43:00,160
did he stole everything from there but

959
00:43:03,510 --> 00:43:02,079
what grand island had going with eddie

960
00:43:05,270 --> 00:43:03,520
you know all you have to say is eddie

961
00:43:07,030 --> 00:43:05,280
you don't need to say van halen it's

962
00:43:08,390 --> 00:43:07,040
it's a one night like cher or something

963
00:43:10,470 --> 00:43:08,400

somebody like eddie you know who we're

964

00:43:12,069 --> 00:43:10,480

talking about yeah if you if you didn't

965

00:43:14,230 --> 00:43:12,079

know better right and you're watching

966

00:43:16,630 --> 00:43:14,240

black oak arkansas you would say

967

00:43:18,790 --> 00:43:16,640

something stupid like oh is this dvd

968

00:43:20,230 --> 00:43:18,800

roth's first

969

00:43:21,910 --> 00:43:20,240

well you know they hosted what was

970

00:43:23,190 --> 00:43:21,920

called the midnight special a whole lot

971

00:43:24,950 --> 00:43:23,200

of times there and they had an album

972

00:43:26,390 --> 00:43:24,960

called street party one of the best

973

00:43:27,910 --> 00:43:26,400

songs they did was called hey y'all

974

00:43:29,190 --> 00:43:27,920

besides jim danny to the rescue hey

975

00:43:31,270 --> 00:43:29,200

y'all man if you couldn't party with

976

00:43:33,109 --> 00:43:31,280

that right there there were

977

00:43:34,470 --> 00:43:33,119

golly fifty and sixty thousand people

978

00:43:36,069 --> 00:43:34,480

out there dancing to hey y'all with

979

00:43:38,069 --> 00:43:36,079

black oak you know and just i mean it

980

00:43:39,829 --> 00:43:38,079

never stopped so uh so again that's

981

00:43:41,510 --> 00:43:39,839

that's something right there i reveal

982

00:43:43,349 --> 00:43:41,520

kind of how old and how immature i was

983

00:43:45,109 --> 00:43:43,359

at that time but buddy hey that was that

984

00:43:47,109 --> 00:43:45,119

was great i said the music still bonds

985

00:43:49,270 --> 00:43:47,119

us you know uh i i was listening the

986

00:43:50,550 --> 00:43:49,280

other day there to have my window down i

987

00:43:51,430 --> 00:43:50,560

was playing some black oak there and

988

00:43:53,349 --> 00:43:51,440

dick

989

00:43:55,030 --> 00:43:53,359

black oak ark and so i said oh man yeah

990

00:43:56,550 --> 00:43:55,040

because i am from arkansas and they are

991

00:43:58,710 --> 00:43:56,560

actually from a little town called black

992

00:44:01,030 --> 00:43:58,720

oak so

993

00:44:01,990 --> 00:44:01,040

there you go i couldn't i couldn't wait

994

00:44:05,430 --> 00:44:02,000

uh

995

00:44:07,910 --> 00:44:05,440

oak and

996

00:44:08,870 --> 00:44:07,920

and going through arkansas little rock

997

00:44:12,230 --> 00:44:08,880

and

998

00:44:15,750 --> 00:44:12,240

there i mean you got memphis right you

999

00:44:17,430 --> 00:44:15,760

know right across the river there um but

1000

00:44:20,390 --> 00:44:17,440

that area

1001

00:44:24,470 --> 00:44:20,400

little rock fayetteville arkansas

1002

00:44:26,950 --> 00:44:24,480

that is well it's blues right for sure

1003

00:44:29,510 --> 00:44:26,960

um but it's all rock and roll elvis

1004

00:44:31,109 --> 00:44:29,520

right it's it that's that's that's where

1005

00:44:34,150 --> 00:44:31,119

that's where it all started jerry lee

1006

00:44:35,990 --> 00:44:34,160

lewis you know all from that area my

1007

00:44:37,990 --> 00:44:36,000

hometown was actually the place where

1008

00:44:40,150 --> 00:44:38,000

elvis presley played more concerts than

1009

00:44:42,309 --> 00:44:40,160

any city in arkansas as well as johnny

1010

00:44:44,710 --> 00:44:42,319

cash as well as jerry lee lewis downtown

1011

00:44:46,790 --> 00:44:44,720

down there at the bfw hall i think jim

1012

00:44:48,950 --> 00:44:46,800

reeves came here one time and then later

1013

00:44:51,349 --> 00:44:48,960

on tom jones came but it is i said all

1014

00:44:52,790 --> 00:44:51,359

the histories there and this was a kick

1015

00:44:55,030 --> 00:44:52,800

in a little place there at one time and

1016

00:44:56,790 --> 00:44:55,040

then all of a sudden the foul monster

1017

00:44:58,710 --> 00:44:56,800

took over and then that was our claim to

1018

00:45:00,230 --> 00:44:58,720

fame but uh but still you know i said

1019

00:45:01,829 --> 00:45:00,240

that kind of music right there memphis

1020

00:45:03,589 --> 00:45:01,839

is up there my son went to dental school

1021

00:45:05,670 --> 00:45:03,599

at memphis uh we went there and looked

1022

00:45:07,829 --> 00:45:05,680

at you know the the gibson place bill

1023

00:45:08,950 --> 00:45:07,839

straight man so much history there that

1024

00:45:10,230 --> 00:45:08,960

that uh

1025

00:45:11,829 --> 00:45:10,240

if you appreciate the things that you

1026

00:45:14,550 --> 00:45:11,839

and i do you can't scratch that off you

1027

00:45:16,710 --> 00:45:14,560

know no you can't you can't do it and

1028

00:45:19,510 --> 00:45:16,720

here's here's the thing let's get let's

1029

00:45:20,950 --> 00:45:19,520

get to the folk monster um

1030

00:45:23,829 --> 00:45:20,960

uh the

1031

00:45:26,470 --> 00:45:23,839

the area

1032

00:45:28,069 --> 00:45:26,480

i lived in memphis for for a while and

1033

00:45:30,550 --> 00:45:28,079

my parents were there and and i went

1034

00:45:32,950 --> 00:45:30,560

back and and stayed in memphis uh i was

1035

00:45:36,470 --> 00:45:32,960

in my early 20s mid-20s

1036

00:45:38,870 --> 00:45:36,480

um and this is and going into

1037

00:45:40,870 --> 00:45:38,880

uh mississippi going down to greenville

1038

00:45:41,910 --> 00:45:40,880

right going into arkansas that whole

1039

00:45:44,630 --> 00:45:41,920

area

1040

00:45:48,870 --> 00:45:44,640

um i'm gonna tell you

1041

00:45:51,510 --> 00:45:48,880

it's friggin haunted right you could

1042

00:45:55,109 --> 00:45:51,520

everything about it right well you know

1043

00:45:59,750 --> 00:45:55,119

robert johnson and the crossroads and

1044

00:46:01,030 --> 00:45:59,760

and the boggy creek and and fo and

1045

00:46:05,270 --> 00:46:01,040

is

1046

00:46:07,190 --> 00:46:05,280

around there you feel like you're being

1047

00:46:10,550 --> 00:46:07,200

looked at you could be alone

1048

00:46:12,470 --> 00:46:10,560

but that is a very strange part of the

1049

00:46:14,550 --> 00:46:12,480

country isn't it everything happens

1050

00:46:16,150 --> 00:46:14,560

there what a lot of people don't know is

1051
00:46:18,390 --> 00:46:16,160
that they everybody tends to think that

1052
00:46:20,550 --> 00:46:18,400
bigfoot started on the west coast the

1053
00:46:23,430 --> 00:46:20,560
the first one the there was place in a

1054
00:46:24,710 --> 00:46:23,440
book called charlevoix louisiana in 1721

1055
00:46:27,430 --> 00:46:24,720
the first sighting that was actually

1056
00:46:29,510 --> 00:46:27,440
written about was in natchez mississippi

1057
00:46:31,670 --> 00:46:29,520
after that you've got one in the south

1058
00:46:34,790 --> 00:46:31,680
carolina then millersville georgia in

1059
00:46:36,710 --> 00:46:34,800
1829 and in 1834 before arkansas was

1060
00:46:39,030 --> 00:46:36,720
ever a state before the civil war

1061
00:46:40,309 --> 00:46:39,040
arkansas over there towards perigold and

1062
00:46:42,150 --> 00:46:40,319
you know where that is going towards

1063
00:46:44,390 --> 00:46:42,160

memphis there was actually what was

1064

00:46:46,150 --> 00:46:44,400

called the arkansas wild man and so that

1065

00:46:48,150 --> 00:46:46,160

story has been around not only is it

1066

00:46:50,630 --> 00:46:48,160

just a story uh there was a place here

1067

00:46:52,630 --> 00:46:50,640

about 40 miles from my hometown called

1068

00:46:54,230 --> 00:46:52,640

peraklift and that's where they actually

1069

00:46:55,750 --> 00:46:54,240

had the one that that actually chased it

1070

00:46:58,069 --> 00:46:55,760

was on the horses and things like that

1071

00:46:59,750 --> 00:46:58,079

so so it was there's a lot of history

1072

00:47:01,349 --> 00:46:59,760

here like you said there's a lot of uh

1073

00:47:02,950 --> 00:47:01,359

indian barrel mounds here there's a lot

1074

00:47:04,230 --> 00:47:02,960

of things civil war things that have

1075

00:47:05,829 --> 00:47:04,240

happened through here so it is it's

1076

00:47:07,349 --> 00:47:05,839

really on it and you go through those

1077

00:47:08,950 --> 00:47:07,359

woods you can go ten foot in the woods

1078

00:47:11,030 --> 00:47:08,960

and you feel just like that you're being

1079

00:47:13,750 --> 00:47:11,040

watched you feel it you feel it a

1080

00:47:15,829 --> 00:47:13,760

hundred percent and uh we even left out

1081

00:47:19,030 --> 00:47:15,839

missouri missouri had

1082

00:47:20,870 --> 00:47:19,040

the oldest historical sightings before

1083

00:47:24,630 --> 00:47:20,880

missouri was a state they just called

1084

00:47:27,910 --> 00:47:24,640

that missouri area right um but you're

1085

00:47:31,270 --> 00:47:27,920

right missouri mississippi arkansas uh

1086

00:47:33,750 --> 00:47:31,280

tennessee um alabama this stuff was

1087

00:47:35,670 --> 00:47:33,760

happening all over the place

1088

00:47:37,510 --> 00:47:35,680

and it it has it's it's when people want

1089

00:47:39,349 --> 00:47:37,520

to dismiss that jimmy what they what

1090

00:47:41,349 --> 00:47:39,359

they don't realize is you know they tend

1091

00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:41,359

to accept history teddy roosevelt had

1092

00:47:46,549 --> 00:47:43,280

some kind of association with bigfoot

1093

00:47:48,150 --> 00:47:46,559

sasquatch um custer had a bigfoot head

1094

00:47:50,870 --> 00:47:48,160

supposedly he carried around on a

1095

00:47:52,230 --> 00:47:50,880

charger he had three indian uh chiefs

1096

00:47:53,510 --> 00:47:52,240

there with him said you're gonna that's

1097

00:47:55,030 --> 00:47:53,520

bringing bad luck you're gonna die of

1098

00:47:57,589 --> 00:47:55,040

violent death we know what happens a

1099

00:47:59,990 --> 00:47:57,599

little big horn uh daniel boone actually

1100

00:48:01,910 --> 00:48:00,000

killed a ten foot what he called yahoo

1101
00:48:03,670 --> 00:48:01,920
davey crockett king of the wild frontier

1102
00:48:05,190 --> 00:48:03,680
in nacogdoches texas was sitting on a

1103
00:48:06,950 --> 00:48:05,200
log and was sitting had been chopping

1104
00:48:07,910 --> 00:48:06,960
some wood and was sitting there just

1105
00:48:09,910 --> 00:48:07,920
knocking

1106
00:48:11,510 --> 00:48:09,920
just kind of passing the time which is

1107
00:48:13,349 --> 00:48:11,520
what one you know one thing that bigfoot

1108
00:48:15,670 --> 00:48:13,359
responds to is tree knocking what he

1109
00:48:17,030 --> 00:48:15,680
said in his letter to his brother-in-law

1110
00:48:18,790 --> 00:48:17,040
i'm sitting there knocking and all of a

1111
00:48:20,870 --> 00:48:18,800
sudden this hairy animal appears so

1112
00:48:22,790 --> 00:48:20,880
people don't know the history how that

1113
00:48:24,309 --> 00:48:22,800

uh it goes through there yeah oregon has

1114

00:48:25,990 --> 00:48:24,319

got its silence washington has got

1115

00:48:27,270 --> 00:48:26,000

exciting but man all through middle

1116

00:48:28,870 --> 00:48:27,280

america right through here i said

1117

00:48:30,630 --> 00:48:28,880

earlier than that we have the sightings

1118

00:48:32,710 --> 00:48:30,640

down here like you said it's when you go

1119

00:48:34,390 --> 00:48:32,720

in there uh and you realize there's

1120

00:48:36,549 --> 00:48:34,400

something watching you can really feel

1121

00:48:38,230 --> 00:48:36,559

it watching that's not just i'm not no

1122

00:48:39,750 --> 00:48:38,240

uh you know i'm not no idiot or anything

1123

00:48:41,829 --> 00:48:39,760

else yeah but you can feel like you're

1124

00:48:43,030 --> 00:48:41,839

you can you've been watched and i just

1125

00:48:44,790 --> 00:48:43,040

didn't believe that until i got out

1126
00:48:46,549 --> 00:48:44,800
there one day and i knew and i actually

1127
00:48:48,069 --> 00:48:46,559
told a friend about it he went out there

1128
00:48:49,670 --> 00:48:48,079
and he said man you told me he's the

1129
00:48:50,950 --> 00:48:49,680
very same thing he said i had to get out

1130
00:48:52,470 --> 00:48:50,960
of there and he had a guy with him on

1131
00:48:53,829 --> 00:48:52,480
the four-wheeler the guy actually just

1132
00:48:55,109 --> 00:48:53,839
left him on the forward and drove to the

1133
00:48:57,430 --> 00:48:55,119
nearest road and waited for him to get

1134
00:48:58,870 --> 00:48:57,440
there so it is it's really a great great

1135
00:49:00,710 --> 00:48:58,880
strange area though

1136
00:49:03,030 --> 00:49:00,720
yes and uh

1137
00:49:05,790 --> 00:49:03,040
it's uh it

1138
00:49:11,430 --> 00:49:05,800

i uh i was there in

1139

00:49:13,589 --> 00:49:11,440

19 uh 1989 1990 down in that area

1140

00:49:16,630 --> 00:49:13,599

and i was with a friend and we went to

1141

00:49:19,910 --> 00:49:16,640

this remote uh what he called it

1142

00:49:23,430 --> 00:49:19,920

um like an after hours

1143

00:49:25,190 --> 00:49:23,440

situation in a in a in a

1144

00:49:26,710 --> 00:49:25,200

you know it's what they do down there

1145

00:49:29,030 --> 00:49:26,720

everybody

1146

00:49:31,270 --> 00:49:29,040

lose he had an old black blues band

1147

00:49:34,950 --> 00:49:31,280

playing um he had somebody serving

1148

00:49:35,990 --> 00:49:34,960

drinks um and and and it was like open

1149

00:49:38,950 --> 00:49:36,000

from two

1150

00:49:41,510 --> 00:49:38,960

in the morning till like six a.m

1151
00:49:44,470 --> 00:49:41,520
right and out in the middle of nowhere

1152
00:49:45,589 --> 00:49:44,480
it was the movie crossroads

1153
00:49:47,670 --> 00:49:45,599
anyway

1154
00:49:49,670 --> 00:49:47,680
when we left the sun's coming up and

1155
00:49:51,589 --> 00:49:49,680
we're in the car and i was like man

1156
00:49:53,589 --> 00:49:51,599
this place is haunted man

1157
00:49:55,109 --> 00:49:53,599
let's get back to memphis

1158
00:49:56,069 --> 00:49:55,119
and he goes what's going on

1159
00:49:57,589 --> 00:49:56,079
dude

1160
00:50:00,230 --> 00:49:57,599
we're getting out of here with our lives

1161
00:50:02,870 --> 00:50:00,240
i'm just telling you that just go we're

1162
00:50:05,430 --> 00:50:02,880
being watched this place is haunted and

1163
00:50:08,069 --> 00:50:05,440

that was the vibe that i had and i was

1164

00:50:10,630 --> 00:50:08,079

uh william i was like 24

1165

00:50:13,030 --> 00:50:10,640

and i was i was freaked out i was 25

1166

00:50:17,109 --> 00:50:13,040

years old and i knew now how old were

1167

00:50:18,870 --> 00:50:17,119

you in 1977 1977 i was only 17 years old

1168

00:50:21,510 --> 00:50:18,880

and i was fixing to graduate high school

1169

00:50:23,670 --> 00:50:21,520

fixing to play college football and uh i

1170

00:50:25,910 --> 00:50:23,680

like to fish and man i was down there

1171

00:50:27,829 --> 00:50:25,920

just fishing one day so i was i was 17

1172

00:50:29,670 --> 00:50:27,839

years old and uh

1173

00:50:31,750 --> 00:50:29,680

bulletproof young and dumb had some of

1174

00:50:33,990 --> 00:50:31,760

the dumbest ideas that uh you'll hear

1175

00:50:35,109 --> 00:50:34,000

about them later on but man uh i mean

1176

00:50:36,549 --> 00:50:35,119

that was that was what i did for

1177

00:50:38,549 --> 00:50:36,559

entertainment you know being a southern

1178

00:50:39,750 --> 00:50:38,559

boy and and that's part of our heritage

1179

00:50:42,309 --> 00:50:39,760

down here is the hunting and fishing

1180

00:50:44,390 --> 00:50:42,319

thing so 17 years old and uh

1181

00:50:46,510 --> 00:50:44,400

and again i thought i knew everything

1182

00:50:49,750 --> 00:50:46,520

about the world until that one day in

1183

00:50:52,549 --> 00:50:49,760

1977 till till that day happened and

1184

00:50:55,829 --> 00:50:52,559

then i realized i didn't know anything

1185

00:50:57,990 --> 00:50:55,839

and what okay

1186

00:51:00,870 --> 00:50:58,000

we're gonna talk about that did you

1187

00:51:04,390 --> 00:51:00,880

did you have uh any knowledge

1188

00:51:07,190 --> 00:51:04,400

of bigfoot or boggy creek before this

1189

00:51:08,710 --> 00:51:07,200

well i did just because in 1971 charles

1190

00:51:10,230 --> 00:51:08,720

b pierce um

1191

00:51:12,710 --> 00:51:10,240

first thing was it was actually a

1192

00:51:14,390 --> 00:51:12,720

national phenomenon uh that it appeared

1193

00:51:16,470 --> 00:51:14,400

in a little town like falc like saying

1194

00:51:17,990 --> 00:51:16,480

in a little small town like that every

1195

00:51:19,190 --> 00:51:18,000

one of us has aunts grandparents

1196

00:51:20,870 --> 00:51:19,200

something like that in the country if it

1197

00:51:22,470 --> 00:51:20,880

could appear in fouk it could appear

1198

00:51:25,109 --> 00:51:22,480

anywhere and so it became a national

1199

00:51:26,390 --> 00:51:25,119

phenomenon and it was seen several times

1200

00:51:29,589 --> 00:51:26,400

there i actually had some friends whose

1201

00:51:31,589 --> 00:51:29,599

aunt it nearly ran into their vehicle um

1202

00:51:33,190 --> 00:51:31,599

there was a another young couple there

1203

00:51:34,150 --> 00:51:33,200

that moved there for a week and the

1204

00:51:35,190 --> 00:51:34,160

thing

1205

00:51:36,950 --> 00:51:35,200

actually

1206

00:51:39,270 --> 00:51:36,960

was trying to get into their house stuck

1207

00:51:41,190 --> 00:51:39,280

his hand through the window and so uh as

1208

00:51:42,710 --> 00:51:41,200

that made the news my family went one

1209

00:51:44,710 --> 00:51:42,720

sunday afternoon and we drove down the

1210

00:51:48,150 --> 00:51:44,720

traffic was backed up a mile on highway

1211

00:51:50,069 --> 00:51:48,160

71 there highway 71 runs about 310 miles

1212

00:51:51,430 --> 00:51:50,079

through arkansas there but uh that that

1213

00:51:52,870 --> 00:51:51,440

whole there was a whole mile that you

1214

00:51:54,390 --> 00:51:52,880

could not even get through the path

1215

00:51:56,470 --> 00:51:54,400

looking through there were people parked

1216

00:51:58,069 --> 00:51:56,480

in people's driveways in their fields

1217

00:51:59,510 --> 00:51:58,079

and everything like that so that was all

1218

00:52:01,829 --> 00:51:59,520

i had but i was i was raised in a

1219

00:52:04,150 --> 00:52:01,839

christian home i didn't really believe

1220

00:52:05,910 --> 00:52:04,160

in that kind of stuff i lived out there

1221

00:52:07,589 --> 00:52:05,920

not too far from the the place where i

1222

00:52:08,470 --> 00:52:07,599

actually had my first sighting and we

1223

00:52:10,710 --> 00:52:08,480

had

1224

00:52:12,069 --> 00:52:10,720

uh a lot of howling at night a lot of

1225

00:52:13,589 --> 00:52:12,079

different type noises but that was

1226

00:52:15,190 --> 00:52:13,599

something that you know people just

1227

00:52:17,270 --> 00:52:15,200

dismissed at that time i have actually

1228

00:52:18,870 --> 00:52:17,280

had a black man and mr otis he should

1229

00:52:21,030 --> 00:52:18,880

come sell us vegetables and one night he

1230

00:52:22,790 --> 00:52:21,040

came to our house man he was banging on

1231

00:52:25,589 --> 00:52:22,800

the door and usually man he was just

1232

00:52:28,069 --> 00:52:25,599

real cool he drove a wagon with a mule

1233

00:52:29,270 --> 00:52:28,079

named roscoe and so this night instead

1234

00:52:31,430 --> 00:52:29,280

of him coming up with all the

1235

00:52:32,630 --> 00:52:31,440

pleasantries mr otis comes up and bangs

1236

00:52:34,309 --> 00:52:32,640

on the door and bangs on the door and we

1237

00:52:36,790 --> 00:52:34,319

go answering he goes where's mr bob

1238

00:52:38,870 --> 00:52:36,800

where's my bobby mr bob is my dad and he

1239

00:52:40,790 --> 00:52:38,880

goes and so we went and got him my mom

1240

00:52:42,870 --> 00:52:40,800

was there and he you know just and so he

1241

00:52:44,710 --> 00:52:42,880

said hey he said he said you still got

1242

00:52:45,910 --> 00:52:44,720

your gun and he goes yeah he said man he

1243

00:52:48,069 --> 00:52:45,920

said something just jumped up on the

1244

00:52:49,430 --> 00:52:48,079

road there on me and roscoe and said

1245

00:52:50,950 --> 00:52:49,440

uh and it scared him to death he called

1246

00:52:52,710 --> 00:52:50,960

it some kind of booger he said some

1247

00:52:54,309 --> 00:52:52,720

booger just jumped up on the road me and

1248

00:52:55,990 --> 00:52:54,319

roscoe said took me a mile to get him to

1249

00:52:58,150 --> 00:52:56,000

stop running and he would live about

1250

00:53:00,630 --> 00:52:58,160

three miles from us and so he actually

1251
00:53:02,069 --> 00:53:00,640
got my dad to get the car my dad put the

1252
00:53:03,829 --> 00:53:02,079
headlights on and took his gun and he

1253
00:53:05,349 --> 00:53:03,839
followed mr oates all the way back home

1254
00:53:07,190 --> 00:53:05,359
that night well that was something that

1255
00:53:09,109 --> 00:53:07,200
i never really forgot but then you know

1256
00:53:11,030 --> 00:53:09,119
i thought well you know what is a booger

1257
00:53:12,790 --> 00:53:11,040
you know you don't expect it but but

1258
00:53:14,390 --> 00:53:12,800
that rumor was there for a long long

1259
00:53:16,630 --> 00:53:14,400
time if you ever see that area down a

1260
00:53:18,549 --> 00:53:16,640
place called south state line runs right

1261
00:53:20,150 --> 00:53:18,559
the road runs right into sulphur river

1262
00:53:21,829 --> 00:53:20,160
and drops off a place called fall this

1263
00:53:23,750 --> 00:53:21,839

landing so if you ever see all that

1264

00:53:25,270 --> 00:53:23,760

right there you'll realize that

1265

00:53:27,190 --> 00:53:25,280

if there was ever any place that he

1266

00:53:29,430 --> 00:53:27,200

ought to live this is it and if not

1267

00:53:31,270 --> 00:53:29,440

shame on you know

1268

00:53:34,630 --> 00:53:31,280

william can i get you to sit a little

1269

00:53:36,470 --> 00:53:34,640

closer to the camera yes sir you can now

1270

00:53:39,190 --> 00:53:36,480

see now there you are you need some

1271

00:53:40,950 --> 00:53:39,200

light jim no no you're fine cindy if you

1272

00:53:42,630 --> 00:53:40,960

see him back up you just push him from

1273

00:53:45,030 --> 00:53:42,640

the back and

1274

00:53:48,470 --> 00:53:47,030

and uh i keep waiting for something to

1275

00:53:51,670 --> 00:53:48,480

happen in the background too and i'm

1276

00:53:53,349 --> 00:53:51,680

going to jump out of my skin if it does

1277

00:53:54,829 --> 00:53:53,359

you have the full permission to scare

1278

00:53:57,990 --> 00:53:54,839

the crap out of me

1279

00:54:02,309 --> 00:53:58,000

tonight now um uh

1280

00:54:04,470 --> 00:54:02,319

booger is also a name that is used uh

1281

00:54:06,870 --> 00:54:04,480

throughout the south uh with other

1282

00:54:08,710 --> 00:54:06,880

different a bigfoot big feet and

1283

00:54:10,549 --> 00:54:08,720

sasquatches that have been sighted in

1284

00:54:12,230 --> 00:54:10,559

the area exactly

1285

00:54:14,470 --> 00:54:12,240

probably most commonly is called people

1286

00:54:16,950 --> 00:54:14,480

called the wood booger and

1287

00:54:19,109 --> 00:54:16,960

and then my grandma actually saw one oh

1288

00:54:21,430 --> 00:54:19,119

rats years before i was born and she

1289

00:54:22,870 --> 00:54:21,440

called it a booger and uh my mama would

1290

00:54:24,710 --> 00:54:22,880

tell me that story she was just going

1291

00:54:27,430 --> 00:54:24,720

well mama didn't know my grandma was an

1292

00:54:29,430 --> 00:54:27,440

old pioneer woman but if she if she had

1293

00:54:30,710 --> 00:54:29,440

a shotgun with her if she didn't shoot

1294

00:54:32,790 --> 00:54:30,720

him she just took the butt and beat the

1295

00:54:34,390 --> 00:54:32,800

heck out of it but uh but she actually

1296

00:54:36,069 --> 00:54:34,400

saw one of those things and then

1297

00:54:37,510 --> 00:54:36,079

actually called to a booger so you have

1298

00:54:38,630 --> 00:54:37,520

the wood booger there and again some

1299

00:54:40,630 --> 00:54:38,640

other people you know call them that

1300

00:54:42,230 --> 00:54:40,640

right there and uh and that tends to be

1301

00:54:43,430 --> 00:54:42,240

a common name because there's just you

1302

00:54:45,829 --> 00:54:43,440

know there's just not so many things

1303

00:54:47,829 --> 00:54:45,839

then too they tend to have the common uh

1304

00:54:49,430 --> 00:54:47,839

nomenclature like the fat monster falc

1305

00:54:51,510 --> 00:54:49,440

monster is the second most famous

1306

00:54:54,789 --> 00:54:51,520

bigfoot in the world besides patty out

1307

00:54:56,470 --> 00:54:54,799

there in california from 1958 and and it

1308

00:54:59,910 --> 00:54:56,480

actually it actually changed things

1309

00:55:02,789 --> 00:54:59,920

around here uh for a long long time and

1310

00:55:04,230 --> 00:55:02,799

uh and the the tradition is still upheld

1311

00:55:06,549 --> 00:55:04,240

the legends still upheld because the

1312

00:55:08,870 --> 00:55:06,559

legend still the legend is still alive

1313

00:55:10,230 --> 00:55:08,880

i've seen that i have seen that creature

1314

00:55:12,630 --> 00:55:10,240

and others with

1315

00:55:13,510 --> 00:55:12,640

him or a creature like that and others

1316

00:55:15,190 --> 00:55:13,520

with him

1317

00:55:17,030 --> 00:55:15,200

at least seven different times not

1318

00:55:19,030 --> 00:55:17,040

including what i have the places that we

1319

00:55:20,870 --> 00:55:19,040

have up going towards northern arkansas

1320

00:55:21,990 --> 00:55:20,880

up there but you got you got to get in

1321

00:55:24,950 --> 00:55:22,000

the woods to do it he's not going to

1322

00:55:26,630 --> 00:55:24,960

come to your couch you know

1323

00:55:29,910 --> 00:55:26,640

well he's not coming to your house i've

1324

00:55:36,150 --> 00:55:34,470

but uh william uh in in 1977 we're gonna

1325

00:55:37,829 --> 00:55:36,160

head towards a break in

1326

00:55:39,990 --> 00:55:37,839

in like three four minutes

1327

00:55:42,309 --> 00:55:40,000

so we'll set this up for when we come

1328

00:55:44,630 --> 00:55:42,319

back but in 1977

1329

00:55:46,950 --> 00:55:44,640

was did that start off just like any

1330

00:55:49,990 --> 00:55:46,960

other normal day take us through that

1331

00:55:51,670 --> 00:55:50,000

just like any other normal day uh i like

1332

00:55:54,630 --> 00:55:51,680

i said i was a teacher's aide for a

1333

00:55:56,870 --> 00:55:54,640

coach uh he i had already done my record

1334

00:55:58,710 --> 00:55:56,880

sits as far as graduating high school i

1335

00:56:00,470 --> 00:55:58,720

would grade papers for him for an hour i

1336

00:56:01,670 --> 00:56:00,480

had two periods of teachers ate and then

1337

00:56:03,270 --> 00:56:01,680

if he didn't have anything else to do

1338

00:56:05,349 --> 00:56:03,280

then i could go down and go fishing he

1339

00:56:06,950 --> 00:56:05,359

didn't you he would let me go so i did

1340

00:56:08,950 --> 00:56:06,960

that day was just like

1341

00:56:10,870 --> 00:56:08,960

every every other day that i'd ever had

1342

00:56:12,309 --> 00:56:10,880

uh except usually the rabbits they would

1343

00:56:13,349 --> 00:56:12,319

run back in front of the trail for this

1344

00:56:14,950 --> 00:56:13,359

time there weren't any rabbits and

1345

00:56:16,549 --> 00:56:14,960

they're called swamp jacks big

1346

00:56:18,150 --> 00:56:16,559

jackrabbits

1347

00:56:20,150 --> 00:56:18,160

and then there was a smell right there

1348

00:56:21,750 --> 00:56:20,160

that was i had had about two weeks

1349

00:56:23,349 --> 00:56:21,760

before

1350

00:56:25,990 --> 00:56:23,359

and when i got there that day that smell

1351

00:56:27,270 --> 00:56:26,000

was even stronger it was more putrid

1352

00:56:29,349 --> 00:56:27,280

you you were used to that because you

1353

00:56:30,470 --> 00:56:29,359

have roadkill you had dead fish around

1354

00:56:31,910 --> 00:56:30,480

there so it wasn't anything that just

1355

00:56:33,990 --> 00:56:31,920

really alarmed you but this day it was

1356

00:56:35,430 --> 00:56:34,000

just a little bit different uh two weeks

1357

00:56:36,710 --> 00:56:35,440

before that i was down there that day or

1358

00:56:38,230 --> 00:56:36,720

week and a half two weeks before i had

1359

00:56:40,309 --> 00:56:38,240

gone back down there and one of these

1360

00:56:41,990 --> 00:56:40,319

things had had paced me through the

1361

00:56:43,670 --> 00:56:42,000

woods now that day i did not know what

1362

00:56:45,270 --> 00:56:43,680

it was but it had placed me from the

1363

00:56:47,510 --> 00:56:45,280

woods whenever i had gone to one of the

1364

00:56:49,829 --> 00:56:47,520

gravel pits it followed me when i would

1365

00:56:51,670 --> 00:56:49,839

stop it would stop i would start back

1366

00:56:53,109 --> 00:56:51,680

over it would start again whenever i

1367

00:56:54,470 --> 00:56:53,119

would stop you'd hear one or two more

1368

00:56:57,349 --> 00:56:54,480

steps well finally when i got down to

1369

00:56:58,630 --> 00:56:57,359

one place to a place called days creek

1370

00:56:59,990 --> 00:56:58,640

there was a ford down there that's a

1371

00:57:01,510 --> 00:57:00,000

short shallow place that you could

1372

00:57:03,270 --> 00:57:01,520

actually go across when i got down to

1373

00:57:05,190 --> 00:57:03,280

where i went to go cross this thing

1374

00:57:06,549 --> 00:57:05,200

screamed at me and jimmy it was so loud

1375

00:57:07,750 --> 00:57:06,559

it's just like you're at a stop sign

1376

00:57:09,109 --> 00:57:07,760

when you've got somebody plugged with

1377

00:57:10,710 --> 00:57:09,119

all those woofers and tweeters and

1378

00:57:12,230 --> 00:57:10,720

everything else and your clothes are

1379

00:57:13,910 --> 00:57:12,240

actually vibrating but man worse than

1380

00:57:15,589 --> 00:57:13,920

that you know this is nothing that

1381

00:57:16,710 --> 00:57:15,599

you've never heard before and you know

1382

00:57:18,470 --> 00:57:16,720

it's close and the only thing between

1383

00:57:20,390 --> 00:57:18,480

you and it is just those woods right

1384

00:57:22,069 --> 00:57:20,400

there so that kind of set that up so

1385

00:57:24,630 --> 00:57:22,079

this day right here after that

1386

00:57:25,910 --> 00:57:24,640

continuation again nothing the threat

1387

00:57:27,829 --> 00:57:25,920

was gone from the one day when he

1388

00:57:29,190 --> 00:57:27,839

screamed at me so i thought oh man you

1389

00:57:30,789 --> 00:57:29,200

know that's just your imagination

1390

00:57:33,109 --> 00:57:30,799

running wild with you when i got down to

1391

00:57:34,470 --> 00:57:33,119

a place called the crossroads uh and

1392

00:57:36,390 --> 00:57:34,480

looked down this there were two more

1393

00:57:37,430 --> 00:57:36,400

gravel pits that i wanted to go fish and

1394

00:57:38,710 --> 00:57:37,440

i would always look down there there

1395

00:57:40,549 --> 00:57:38,720

were generally deer down there we didn't

1396

00:57:41,670 --> 00:57:40,559

have a lot of deer back then i looked

1397

00:57:43,190 --> 00:57:41,680

down there and i stopped and i'm trying

1398

00:57:44,230 --> 00:57:43,200

to find deer and all of a sudden i see a

1399

00:57:45,190 --> 00:57:44,240

shape there that hadn't been there

1400

00:57:46,549 --> 00:57:45,200

before

1401
00:57:48,069 --> 00:57:46,559
and i looked at it looked at and looked

1402
00:57:49,270 --> 00:57:48,079
at and i kept trying to dismiss it and i

1403
00:57:51,190 --> 00:57:49,280
wanted to walk because i want to fish

1404
00:57:52,950 --> 00:57:51,200
these other pits it was getting twilight

1405
00:57:54,390 --> 00:57:52,960
but but thank goodness like i said for

1406
00:57:55,750 --> 00:57:54,400
that feeling like i said when you know

1407
00:57:56,950 --> 00:57:55,760
something's watching that sick sense

1408
00:57:59,190 --> 00:57:56,960
well right as i'm about to take time

1409
00:58:01,510 --> 00:57:59,200
that i'm just being silly i start to

1410
00:58:03,750 --> 00:58:01,520
step and this thing starts standing up

1411
00:58:07,030 --> 00:58:03,760
and he's got his left hand he has got a

1412
00:58:09,270 --> 00:58:07,040
a limb he has leaves in it and he lifts

1413
00:58:11,349 --> 00:58:09,280

this limb like this and the limb goes to

1414

00:58:13,270 --> 00:58:11,359

space it's supposed to he continues to

1415

00:58:15,270 --> 00:58:13,280

stand and i'm like oh my gosh what is

1416

00:58:17,430 --> 00:58:15,280

that and so he walks out there in the

1417

00:58:18,789 --> 00:58:17,440

middle of the road and uh then we have

1418

00:58:20,309 --> 00:58:18,799

our encounter if you want to go to break

1419

00:58:22,789 --> 00:58:20,319

that'd be a good place to stop and i can

1420

00:58:25,670 --> 00:58:22,799

continue later if you want me to uh how

1421

00:58:27,430 --> 00:58:25,680

how far away were you probably 40 40 to

1422

00:58:28,549 --> 00:58:27,440

45 yards and i'm pretty good judge of

1423

00:58:31,430 --> 00:58:28,559

character like i said i used to run

1424

00:58:33,349 --> 00:58:31,440

track i used to play football uh and so

1425

00:58:34,630 --> 00:58:33,359

you know we'd run 40s after after you

1426

00:58:35,990 --> 00:58:34,640

know practice and everything like that

1427

00:58:37,829 --> 00:58:36,000

right there so i mean i was a good judge

1428

00:58:39,829 --> 00:58:37,839

it wasn't more than 45 yards the only

1429

00:58:41,829 --> 00:58:39,839

thing between he and i was just one or

1430

00:58:43,750 --> 00:58:41,839

two limbs off another tree and just

1431

00:58:45,430 --> 00:58:43,760

plain space and a few little bit of

1432

00:58:47,030 --> 00:58:45,440

grass and that was it

1433

00:58:50,230 --> 00:58:47,040

you know uh

1434

00:58:53,270 --> 00:58:50,240

45 yards is too close for me exactly

1435

00:58:56,630 --> 00:58:53,280

that's what a uh 100 let's see 40 yards

1436

00:58:58,150 --> 00:58:56,640

is 130 120 feet you know so 120 feet

1437

00:58:59,510 --> 00:58:58,160

plus plus you add that right there but

1438

00:59:00,950 --> 00:58:59,520

whenever you don't have anything other

1439

00:59:02,390 --> 00:59:00,960

than that and you've got a creature

1440

00:59:04,150 --> 00:59:02,400

there that's twice as big as any human

1441

00:59:06,470 --> 00:59:04,160

being you've ever seen that's kind of

1442

00:59:08,309 --> 00:59:06,480

that that amount of a space in between

1443

00:59:10,470 --> 00:59:08,319

you and me can be covered really really

1444

00:59:12,950 --> 00:59:10,480

quick yeah that's not enough

1445

00:59:15,349 --> 00:59:12,960

i don't know it it wasn't that day and

1446

00:59:17,190 --> 00:59:15,359

it's not uh even today i've been really

1447

00:59:19,430 --> 00:59:17,200

close to some right there and because i

1448

00:59:21,990 --> 00:59:19,440

think they know that it's mostly these

1449

00:59:23,589 --> 00:59:22,000

places you i've gotten very used to

1450

00:59:25,270 --> 00:59:23,599

being in there they not be used to me

1451

00:59:27,349 --> 00:59:25,280

but so far they haven't really given me

1452

00:59:29,349 --> 00:59:27,359

the grief i've had two that's been got

1453

00:59:31,349 --> 00:59:29,359

for me and my dog another thing got

1454

00:59:34,549 --> 00:59:31,359

after my wife and my son and i on easter

1455

00:59:36,230 --> 00:59:34,559

sunday 2014 and i have one two years ago

1456

00:59:37,829 --> 00:59:36,240

when i was up there in the mountains and

1457

00:59:40,470 --> 00:59:37,839

this thing ran down the hill through the

1458

00:59:42,069 --> 00:59:40,480

brush and stopped and kind of

1459

00:59:43,910 --> 00:59:42,079

and then so

1460

00:59:46,549 --> 00:59:43,920

that's that's enough to to get your

1461

00:59:48,230 --> 00:59:46,559

attention to say it say release stay

1462

00:59:50,230 --> 00:59:48,240

right there this is fade to black i'm

1463

00:59:53,430 --> 00:59:50,240

your host jimmy church tonight william

1464

00:59:55,349 --> 00:59:53,440

lunsford is with us this is night three

1465

00:59:57,589 --> 00:59:55,359

of squatch week here on fade to black

1466

01:00:00,230 --> 00:59:57,599

i'm your host jimmy church and i will be

1467

01:00:03,109 --> 01:00:00,240

right back after this short break on the

1468

01:00:09,080 --> 01:00:03,119

game changer and nx networks

1469

01:00:09,090 --> 01:00:29,910

[Music]

1470

01:00:35,610 --> 01:00:32,150

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1471

01:00:37,109 --> 01:00:35,620

on the game changer radio network

1472

01:00:39,589 --> 01:00:37,119

[Music]

1473

01:00:43,030 --> 01:00:39,599

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

1474

01:00:45,430 --> 01:00:43,040

powerhouse kumx tv

1475

01:00:47,510 --> 01:00:45,440

the axe

1476

01:00:50,549 --> 01:00:47,520

hello fader knots jimmy church here

1477

01:00:52,870 --> 01:00:50,559

you've seen me with my thunderstorm now

1478

01:00:55,109 --> 01:00:52,880

you can purify the air in your home and

1479

01:00:57,430 --> 01:00:55,119

get healthy clean fresh smelling air and

1480

01:00:59,349 --> 01:00:57,440

eliminate odors just like i do right

1481

01:01:01,910 --> 01:00:59,359

here in the bunker the eden pier

1482

01:01:04,390 --> 01:01:01,920

thunderstorm uses oxy technology that

1483

01:01:06,710 --> 01:01:04,400

naturally sends out o3 molecules into

1484

01:01:09,030 --> 01:01:06,720

the air which seek out odors and air

1485

01:01:11,589 --> 01:01:09,040

pollutants in your home and destroys

1486

01:01:14,069 --> 01:01:11,599

them it's called a thunderstorm because

1487

01:01:16,630 --> 01:01:14,079

it purifies the air just like after a

1488

01:01:18,309 --> 01:01:16,640

thunderstorm and right now you can save

1489

01:01:21,190 --> 01:01:18,319

two hundred dollars on an eden pier

1490

01:01:23,430 --> 01:01:21,200

thunderstorm three pack for whole home

1491

01:01:25,270 --> 01:01:23,440

protection with this special offer

1492

01:01:26,789 --> 01:01:25,280

you're getting three units for under

1493

01:01:29,150 --> 01:01:26,799

200.

1494

01:01:32,870 --> 01:01:29,160

seriously go to

1495

01:01:35,430 --> 01:01:32,880

edenpuredeals.com and use fader three

1496

01:01:38,069 --> 01:01:35,440

shipping is free and it's easy just

1497

01:01:38,950 --> 01:01:38,079

scroll down you'll see my name right

1498

01:01:42,069 --> 01:01:38,960

there

1499

01:01:48,150 --> 01:01:42,079

jimmy church click on it and get your

1500

01:01:52,390 --> 01:01:50,309

this is billy carson founder and ceo of

1501

01:01:54,710 --> 01:01:52,400

forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

1502

01:01:56,470 --> 01:01:54,720

knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

1503

01:01:58,230 --> 01:01:56,480

and one of the most watched networks in

1504

01:01:59,990 --> 01:01:58,240

the world and i would like to personally

1505

01:02:02,789 --> 01:02:00,000

invite you to check out our expanding

1506

01:02:05,029 --> 01:02:02,799

library of tv film lectures and special

1507

01:02:07,589 --> 01:02:05,039

presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

1508

01:02:10,309 --> 01:02:07,599

has over 6 000 videos covering lost

1509

01:02:12,150 --> 01:02:10,319

history health ufos spirituality and our

1510

01:02:14,390 --> 01:02:12,160

future we are committed to our community

1511

01:02:16,870 --> 01:02:14,400

and with my personal invitation you can

1512

01:02:19,430 --> 01:02:16,880

right now get your own free 30-day

1513

01:02:21,829 --> 01:02:19,440

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

1514

01:02:26,470 --> 01:02:21,839

your own library of information starts

1515

01:02:30,710 --> 01:02:28,549

because you never got that pony you

1516

01:02:32,309 --> 01:02:30,720

always wanted

1517

01:02:34,710 --> 01:02:32,319

damn it

1518

01:02:37,670 --> 01:02:34,720

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1519

01:02:40,870 --> 01:02:37,680

game changer network

1520

01:02:43,270 --> 01:02:40,880

listen i know and you know that you've

1521

01:02:45,510 --> 01:02:43,280

always wanted your first crystal skull

1522

01:02:47,589 --> 01:02:45,520

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1523

01:02:49,430 --> 01:02:47,599

but you just don't know where to go to

1524

01:02:52,150 --> 01:02:49,440

find the real thing

1525

01:02:54,950 --> 01:02:52,160

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

1526

01:02:57,029 --> 01:02:54,960

the crystalskull.com carolyn is the

1527

01:02:59,270 --> 01:02:57,039

guardian of einstein one of the most

1528

01:03:01,750 --> 01:02:59,280

respected ancient crystal skulls in the

1529

01:03:03,990 --> 01:03:01,760

world all of her unique skulls have been

1530

01:03:05,910 --> 01:03:04,000

imprinted sitting with einstein in his

1531

01:03:08,870 --> 01:03:05,920

sacred lodge and are carved from the

1532

01:03:11,029 --> 01:03:08,880

finest gemstone and materials imprinting

1533

01:03:13,670 --> 01:03:11,039

is the process of receiving the ancient

1534

01:03:16,789 --> 01:03:13,680

wisdom from the master skull or master

1535

01:03:18,710 --> 01:03:16,799

computer einstein the ancient crystal

1536

01:03:20,789 --> 01:03:18,720

skull to see carolyn's current

1537

01:03:23,510 --> 01:03:20,799

collection of crystal skulls just visit

1538

01:03:25,990 --> 01:03:23,520

her store at einstein the crystal skull

1539

01:03:28,549 --> 01:03:26,000

dot com click on the banner over on our

1540

01:03:31,430 --> 01:03:28,559

site don't forget to use the promo code

1541

01:03:35,029 --> 01:03:31,440

jimmy at checkout to receive 10 off of

1542

01:03:37,270 --> 01:03:35,039

your order today that's promo code jimmy

1543

01:03:38,950 --> 01:03:37,280

finding your first or next crystal skull

1544

01:03:49,109 --> 01:03:38,960

is easy just visit

1545

01:03:52,870 --> 01:03:51,029

hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1546

01:03:57,430 --> 01:03:52,880

planet and you're listening to my good

1547

01:03:59,670 --> 01:03:57,440

friend jimmy church fade to black

1548

01:04:01,750 --> 01:03:59,680

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1549

01:04:04,789 --> 01:04:01,760

jimmychurchradio.com

1550

01:04:07,029 --> 01:04:04,799

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1551

01:04:09,900 --> 01:04:07,039

i'm adrian grenier and this is ari gold

1552

01:04:18,549 --> 01:04:09,910

we're the honey brothers

1553

01:04:20,069 --> 01:04:18,559

and you're listening to jimmy church a

1554

01:04:21,750 --> 01:04:20,079

revolution

1555

01:04:23,750 --> 01:04:21,760

this is jimmy church of fade to black

1556

01:04:26,069 --> 01:04:23,760

and you can become an official fate or

1557

01:04:26,950 --> 01:04:26,079

not by just going to our membership

1558

01:04:30,309 --> 01:04:26,960

section

1559

01:04:34,710 --> 01:04:32,390

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1560

01:04:37,029 --> 01:04:34,720

conscious life expo and you're listening

1561

01:04:39,430 --> 01:04:37,039

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1562

01:04:42,630 --> 01:04:39,440

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1563

01:04:44,870 --> 01:04:42,640

astrological chart since 1963.

1564

01:04:46,549 --> 01:04:44,880

true story

1565

01:04:48,150 --> 01:04:46,559

this is micah hanks of the grealian

1566

01:04:59,530 --> 01:04:48,160

report and you're listening to jimmy

1567

01:04:59,540 --> 01:05:10,230

[Music]

1568

01:05:14,390 --> 01:05:12,230

welcome back fade to black i am your

1569

01:05:16,549 --> 01:05:14,400

host jimmy church tonight squatch week

1570

01:05:17,829 --> 01:05:16,559

night three with william lunsford first

1571

01:05:19,510 --> 01:05:17,839

time guest

1572

01:05:21,029 --> 01:05:19,520

long time coming

1573

01:05:23,589 --> 01:05:21,039

i can't wait to have him back on the

1574

01:05:24,549 --> 01:05:23,599

show already and uh so we're gonna pick

1575

01:05:27,750 --> 01:05:24,559

up

1576

01:05:30,390 --> 01:05:27,760

right where we left off uh william it's

1577

01:05:33,829 --> 01:05:30,400

it's it's 1977.

1578

01:05:35,029 --> 01:05:33,839

you're 17 years old you're fishing

1579

01:05:39,670 --> 01:05:35,039

um

1580

01:05:44,950 --> 01:05:42,630

so uh what what happens next

1581

01:05:47,109 --> 01:05:44,960

what what happens next is this thing

1582

01:05:48,390 --> 01:05:47,119

like i said whenever he raises that limb

1583

01:05:50,950 --> 01:05:48,400

to where it's supposed to go and he

1584

01:05:52,470 --> 01:05:50,960

stands on up then he sits there and

1585

01:05:53,990 --> 01:05:52,480

walks into the middle of this logging

1586

01:05:56,230 --> 01:05:54,000

road and this logging road is probably

1587

01:05:57,670 --> 01:05:56,240

not probably not 20 feet wide what's

1588

01:06:00,549 --> 01:05:57,680

left it had been from years there from

1589

01:06:02,470 --> 01:06:00,559

logging and hauling gravel out and so

1590

01:06:04,230 --> 01:06:02,480

as he sits there he stops and starts

1591

01:06:06,789 --> 01:06:04,240

looking at me jimmy and whenever he did

1592

01:06:10,150 --> 01:06:06,799

the first thing i thought is i am fixing

1593

01:06:12,069 --> 01:06:10,160

to die because i recall hyperventilating

1594

01:06:13,670 --> 01:06:12,079

i recall losing my breath i first

1595

01:06:15,510 --> 01:06:13,680

thought golly that's a bear well then i

1596

01:06:17,670 --> 01:06:15,520

knew it wasn't a bear because you know

1597

01:06:20,309 --> 01:06:17,680

it just i didn't believe 30 seconds

1598

01:06:22,230 --> 01:06:20,319

before that encounter i did not believe

1599

01:06:23,670 --> 01:06:22,240

uh i knew it wasn't a sloth because we

1600

01:06:25,270 --> 01:06:23,680

don't have any slots around here people

1601
01:06:27,349 --> 01:06:25,280
say oh well that's probably somebody in

1602
01:06:29,109 --> 01:06:27,359
the suit well buddy i had i was probably

1603
01:06:31,510 --> 01:06:29,119
a mile and a half from my vehicle by

1604
01:06:32,950 --> 01:06:31,520
that time and i have walked it wasn't a

1605
01:06:34,309 --> 01:06:32,960
place where you were going to walk

1606
01:06:36,069 --> 01:06:34,319
during that part of

1607
01:06:37,430 --> 01:06:36,079
probably probably april

1608
01:06:39,750 --> 01:06:37,440
because i had just gotten through a

1609
01:06:41,270 --> 01:06:39,760
track season but it was hot

1610
01:06:42,630 --> 01:06:41,280
nobody back there was going to walk two

1611
01:06:44,309 --> 01:06:42,640
plus man you're here in arkansas

1612
01:06:46,950 --> 01:06:44,319
everybody carries a gun you get a gun

1613
01:06:49,510 --> 01:06:46,960

before you get a baby rattle man

1614

01:06:51,349 --> 01:06:49,520

that's right that's right and so uh it's

1615

01:06:53,990 --> 01:06:51,359

it's not gonna happen so this thing is

1616

01:06:55,190 --> 01:06:54,000

not somebody in a suit so i'm sitting

1617

01:06:58,150 --> 01:06:55,200

there and it's sitting there and jimmy

1618

01:06:59,510 --> 01:06:58,160

it starts teetering from one side to the

1619

01:07:01,349 --> 01:06:59,520

other on one foot to the other like i

1620

01:07:03,510 --> 01:07:01,359

said the eyes are just black as cold

1621

01:07:05,349 --> 01:07:03,520

this thing is is about the only thing i

1622

01:07:06,470 --> 01:07:05,359

tell people and if i'm sorry folks

1623

01:07:08,150 --> 01:07:06,480

you're tired of hearing this but it's

1624

01:07:10,470 --> 01:07:08,160

like andre the giant it was about seven

1625

01:07:12,630 --> 01:07:10,480

half to eight foot tall probably weighed

1626

01:07:15,829 --> 01:07:12,640

i know at least i used to guess 500

1627

01:07:17,589 --> 01:07:15,839

pounds well man i'm i'm 272 8 500 was a

1628

01:07:19,670 --> 01:07:17,599

very light guess according to that right

1629

01:07:22,069 --> 01:07:19,680

there it probably close to 6 or 700

1630

01:07:24,470 --> 01:07:22,079

pounds it was covered in hair stank like

1631

01:07:26,789 --> 01:07:24,480

crazy and like i said it's just massive

1632

01:07:28,870 --> 01:07:26,799

and this thing you realize that it has

1633

01:07:30,630 --> 01:07:28,880

the power should it want to number one

1634

01:07:33,029 --> 01:07:30,640

it can chase you down number two it can

1635

01:07:34,789 --> 01:07:33,039

start separating body parts real quick

1636

01:07:36,549 --> 01:07:34,799

if it wants to and so i'm sitting there

1637

01:07:38,710 --> 01:07:36,559

just scared to death and i remember

1638

01:07:40,950 --> 01:07:38,720

thinking to myself jimmy i thought lord

1639

01:07:43,589 --> 01:07:40,960

if you don't help me please don't help

1640

01:07:45,910 --> 01:07:43,599

him and again please let me let him find

1641

01:07:47,670 --> 01:07:45,920

my body and please help my mom

1642

01:07:49,829 --> 01:07:47,680

and uh and to get through this thing

1643

01:07:51,270 --> 01:07:49,839

right there and man i was scared and i

1644

01:07:52,870 --> 01:07:51,280

wanted to run jimmy i wanted to run

1645

01:07:55,190 --> 01:07:52,880

because i was a good mower and i

1646

01:07:56,710 --> 01:07:55,200

couldn't move i'm just sitting there and

1647

01:07:57,990 --> 01:07:56,720

so what are you going to do with the

1648

01:08:00,710 --> 01:07:58,000

fishing rod

1649

01:08:02,870 --> 01:08:00,720

well here there's the store

1650

01:08:05,349 --> 01:08:02,880

you know you do some stupid things i had

1651

01:08:06,710 --> 01:08:05,359

actually bought a buoy knife uh the week

1652

01:08:08,230 --> 01:08:06,720

whenever i had the thing that screamed

1653

01:08:10,950 --> 01:08:08,240

at me i actually had the bully knife out

1654

01:08:12,789 --> 01:08:10,960

was going to kind of i you know i was i

1655

01:08:14,309 --> 01:08:12,799

was going i was going to change his look

1656

01:08:16,070 --> 01:08:14,319

let's just put it that way put it very

1657

01:08:18,070 --> 01:08:16,080

nicely and calm i was going to change

1658

01:08:18,789 --> 01:08:18,080

his look and change his voice if i had

1659

01:08:20,550 --> 01:08:18,799

to

1660

01:08:22,149 --> 01:08:20,560

and uh so i had the buoy knife and i'm

1661

01:08:23,829 --> 01:08:22,159

sitting there and of course it you know

1662

01:08:24,630 --> 01:08:23,839

very flashy blade but he's sitting there

1663

01:08:26,149 --> 01:08:24,640

like

1664

01:08:27,669 --> 01:08:26,159

you don't even want to come down here

1665

01:08:29,269 --> 01:08:27,679

and he's posturing towards me like this

1666

01:08:31,669 --> 01:08:29,279

is my area well then he gets and he

1667

01:08:33,910 --> 01:08:31,679

walks back to the very same the very

1668

01:08:35,590 --> 01:08:33,920

same limb he had he takes that left hand

1669

01:08:37,349 --> 01:08:35,600

he puts it in his mouth

1670

01:08:39,349 --> 01:08:37,359

uh with that limb and he's what we call

1671

01:08:41,269 --> 01:08:39,359

skin the cat he just

1672

01:08:42,630 --> 01:08:41,279

just takes all the leaves off of it he

1673

01:08:44,149 --> 01:08:42,640

turns it loose and he walks back in the

1674

01:08:45,590 --> 01:08:44,159

middle of the road and i thought this is

1675

01:08:47,349 --> 01:08:45,600

where it's going to happen again he sits

1676

01:08:49,189 --> 01:08:47,359

there and he teeters it seems like two

1677

01:08:51,910 --> 01:08:49,199

hours but i couldn't tell you how long

1678

01:08:53,349 --> 01:08:51,920

it was it was probably uh the first part

1679

01:08:54,870 --> 01:08:53,359

of the encounter was probably a minute

1680

01:08:56,870 --> 01:08:54,880

and a half so this part right here was

1681

01:08:58,950 --> 01:08:56,880

probably 30 to 40 seconds

1682

01:09:00,390 --> 01:08:58,960

uh but he's sitting there doing that and

1683

01:09:01,749 --> 01:09:00,400

looking at me and i'm like this is it

1684

01:09:03,829 --> 01:09:01,759

right here and to be honest with you man

1685

01:09:05,829 --> 01:09:03,839

i had actually they can do what's called

1686

01:09:07,669 --> 01:09:05,839

vibing and when that dude they can make

1687

01:09:11,349 --> 01:09:07,679

you lose bodily functions i actually wet

1688

01:09:12,470 --> 01:09:11,359

my pants man and had no idea and uh so

1689

01:09:13,669 --> 01:09:12,480

he's sitting there and i'm like well

1690

01:09:15,990 --> 01:09:13,679

here he comes he's sitting there he

1691

01:09:17,669 --> 01:09:16,000

teeters and i'm thinking well okay i'm

1692

01:09:19,669 --> 01:09:17,679

either gonna try to run i've still got

1693

01:09:21,189 --> 01:09:19,679

the knife or else i'm going to try to go

1694

01:09:22,950 --> 01:09:21,199

jump into one of these

1695

01:09:25,189 --> 01:09:22,960

gravel pits behind me i could swim real

1696

01:09:26,470 --> 01:09:25,199

far under underwater

1697

01:09:27,990 --> 01:09:26,480

and i decided i'm going to try to go

1698

01:09:29,669 --> 01:09:28,000

underneath the water try to swim away to

1699

01:09:31,590 --> 01:09:29,679

where i can hide and i get the brush and

1700

01:09:32,950 --> 01:09:31,600

crawl out and run

1701

01:09:34,309 --> 01:09:32,960

well finally as i'm sitting there and

1702

01:09:35,669 --> 01:09:34,319

he's looking at me he

1703

01:09:38,309 --> 01:09:35,679

acts like he's going to take a step

1704

01:09:40,390 --> 01:09:38,319

forward he just wheels on that left leg

1705

01:09:42,229 --> 01:09:40,400

and whenever he does he takes two steps

1706

01:09:44,870 --> 01:09:42,239

and then that third step he's into the

1707

01:09:47,110 --> 01:09:44,880

woods and then i can't hear him i can't

1708

01:09:48,789 --> 01:09:47,120

see him i can still smell it

1709

01:09:50,550 --> 01:09:48,799

and that's that's probably his unnerving

1710

01:09:52,470 --> 01:09:50,560

thing is anyway and anything because

1711

01:09:55,189 --> 01:09:52,480

like you said you can still feel you

1712

01:09:57,110 --> 01:09:55,199

know he's looking at you finally my

1713

01:09:58,870 --> 01:09:57,120

senses and started to come back to me

1714

01:10:00,950 --> 01:09:58,880

i'm like buddy if you're going to go

1715

01:10:02,390 --> 01:10:00,960

anywhere you better go so i started

1716

01:10:03,990 --> 01:10:02,400

running just like i was going to run my

1717

01:10:05,910 --> 01:10:04,000

mile you know i rent started out in your

1718

01:10:07,669 --> 01:10:05,920

first quarter you speed as fast as you

1719

01:10:09,430 --> 01:10:07,679

can then you kind of go on a cruise mode

1720

01:10:10,870 --> 01:10:09,440

in the last quarter you pick it up and

1721

01:10:12,790 --> 01:10:10,880

then you really pour it on well i said

1722

01:10:14,149 --> 01:10:12,800

i'm probably a mile and a half away but

1723

01:10:14,950 --> 01:10:14,159

i was blistering

1724

01:10:17,189 --> 01:10:14,960

uh

1725

01:10:18,630 --> 01:10:17,199

never put my blade up kept my blade rod

1726

01:10:21,030 --> 01:10:18,640

and reel the same way don't know why i

1727

01:10:22,709 --> 01:10:21,040

didn't throw it away go ahead

1728

01:10:24,390 --> 01:10:22,719

i was gonna say it was your first four

1729

01:10:26,149 --> 01:10:24,400

minute mile

1730

01:10:28,390 --> 01:10:26,159

exactly right i was pretty good i could

1731

01:10:31,510 --> 01:10:28,400

do it 445 was what i could do back in

1732

01:10:34,310 --> 01:10:31,520

high school right right not that day

1733

01:10:35,669 --> 01:10:34,320

you were about 3 58. i did and i

1734

01:10:37,510 --> 01:10:35,679

actually had a creek i had to jump

1735

01:10:39,350 --> 01:10:37,520

called four mile creek i actually did

1736

01:10:41,189 --> 01:10:39,360

that in a steeple chase didn't get my

1737

01:10:43,510 --> 01:10:41,199

feet wet sailed right across four mile

1738

01:10:45,830 --> 01:10:43,520

creek up onto the bank and then had to

1739

01:10:48,070 --> 01:10:45,840

run across an open area there of a field

1740

01:10:49,590 --> 01:10:48,080

that used to be a landfill i'm like he's

1741

01:10:50,870 --> 01:10:49,600

going to get me right here this is it i

1742

01:10:52,630 --> 01:10:50,880

just knew i didn't have a chance i was

1743

01:10:53,830 --> 01:10:52,640

steadily looking over my shoulder i got

1744

01:10:57,430 --> 01:10:53,840

to a place in the road where there's

1745

01:10:58,870 --> 01:10:57,440

about 120 130 yards of of canopy i said

1746

01:11:00,630 --> 01:10:58,880

well he'll step out of the canopy he'll

1747

01:11:02,390 --> 01:11:00,640

get me here i got to the gate he's still

1748

01:11:03,270 --> 01:11:02,400

not there i throw my rod and reel and

1749

01:11:04,870 --> 01:11:03,280

knife

1750

01:11:06,070 --> 01:11:04,880

over the gate and i dive through the

1751

01:11:08,470 --> 01:11:06,080

gate because i thought that was probably

1752

01:11:11,110 --> 01:11:08,480

the quickest way uh i've got my keys in

1753

01:11:13,350 --> 01:11:11,120

my pocket i had a datsun v210 i actually

1754

01:11:15,669 --> 01:11:13,360

hit the the lock making the lock hole

1755

01:11:17,910 --> 01:11:15,679

there uh on the first shot jumped in

1756

01:11:19,510 --> 01:11:17,920

right quick started that joker up

1757

01:11:21,110 --> 01:11:19,520

looking around trying to see he's not

1758

01:11:23,030 --> 01:11:21,120

there i like my face and i should

1759

01:11:24,709 --> 01:11:23,040

realize my face is just covered in in

1760

01:11:26,630 --> 01:11:24,719

tears and that's when i said took

1761

01:11:28,310 --> 01:11:26,640

inventory of myself i looked up there

1762

01:11:30,229 --> 01:11:28,320

and there's my my fishing tackle and my

1763

01:11:31,669 --> 01:11:30,239

knife and so i i thought well shucks

1764

01:11:33,510 --> 01:11:31,679

what am i gonna i was a poor kid man

1765

01:11:35,510 --> 01:11:33,520

that was a nice nice rod and reel nice

1766

01:11:37,430 --> 01:11:35,520

tackle box and the the knife actually

1767

01:11:38,790 --> 01:11:37,440

cost me about 50 or 60 bucks it was a

1768

01:11:40,709 --> 01:11:38,800

case double x

1769

01:11:42,310 --> 01:11:40,719

and uh so i looked around i pulled up

1770

01:11:44,070 --> 01:11:42,320

right quick with my dots on b210 and

1771

01:11:45,910 --> 01:11:44,080

grabbed it threw it in the faster side

1772

01:11:47,910 --> 01:11:45,920

and then i drove back to texarkana which

1773

01:11:51,189 --> 01:11:47,920

is about 11 or 12 miles

1774

01:11:53,189 --> 01:11:51,199

tell me tell me the b210 was a hatchback

1775

01:11:54,709 --> 01:11:53,199

too it was a hatchback buddy it was i

1776

01:11:56,229 --> 01:11:54,719

called it the great white buffalo after

1777

01:11:58,390 --> 01:11:56,239

ted nugent because it was white and had

1778

01:11:59,750 --> 01:11:58,400

little chrome wheels and uh that was a

1779

01:12:04,470 --> 01:11:59,760

jamming dude

1780

01:12:10,550 --> 01:12:07,669

i drove i drove the life

1781

01:12:12,870 --> 01:12:10,560

out of that car i loved that car datsun

1782

01:12:16,870 --> 01:12:12,880

b210 hatchback two-door

1783

01:12:17,910 --> 01:12:16,880

man i was all about it um so

1784

01:12:18,950 --> 01:12:17,920

the

1785

01:12:21,430 --> 01:12:18,960

uh

1786

01:12:23,750 --> 01:12:21,440

the event

1787

01:12:25,669 --> 01:12:23,760

what does it do to your head at that

1788

01:12:28,870 --> 01:12:25,679

point and

1789

01:12:30,149 --> 01:12:28,880

were you going to tell people about it

1790

01:12:33,189 --> 01:12:30,159

or are you

1791

01:12:35,830 --> 01:12:33,199

going to avoid being the crazy guy well

1792

01:12:37,350 --> 01:12:35,840

at first man you've got this need

1793

01:12:39,430 --> 01:12:37,360

even placements like people have this

1794

01:12:40,550 --> 01:12:39,440

need to confess i had to get this off my

1795

01:12:42,229 --> 01:12:40,560

chest

1796

01:12:43,830 --> 01:12:42,239

and i told my mom and i flopped down we

1797

01:12:45,669 --> 01:12:43,840

had a little spinning kind of recliner

1798

01:12:48,149 --> 01:12:45,679

right there and i sit down she goes

1799

01:12:49,830 --> 01:12:48,159

what is wrong with you and i said mama i

1800

01:12:51,270 --> 01:12:49,840

said you're not gonna believe it i saw

1801

01:12:52,870 --> 01:12:51,280

the foul monster and she just kind of

1802

01:12:54,630 --> 01:12:52,880

giggled a little bit and she said you

1803

01:12:56,229 --> 01:12:54,640

saw the fat monster i said mama i saw

1804

01:12:57,669 --> 01:12:56,239

the foul monster i said you could see

1805

01:12:59,430 --> 01:12:57,679

tears starting to well back up again she

1806

01:13:01,430 --> 01:12:59,440

goes really i told her about it and she

1807

01:13:03,270 --> 01:13:01,440

goes son she said i believe you because

1808

01:13:04,790 --> 01:13:03,280

that's what moms do

1809

01:13:06,630 --> 01:13:04,800

and there's so much comfort in that

1810

01:13:08,149 --> 01:13:06,640

voice but then she also said i don't

1811

01:13:10,709 --> 01:13:08,159

believe i'd tell a whole lot of people

1812

01:13:12,149 --> 01:13:10,719

that though so so i i took that heart

1813

01:13:13,430 --> 01:13:12,159

until the next morning when i saw my

1814

01:13:14,870 --> 01:13:13,440

best friend i'm like man you'll never

1815

01:13:16,709 --> 01:13:14,880

what happened believe what happened at

1816

01:13:18,229 --> 01:13:16,719

the gravel pits i told him and he just

1817

01:13:19,750 --> 01:13:18,239

died laughing i thought man what some

1818

01:13:21,110 --> 01:13:19,760

kind of friend you are there's a whole

1819

01:13:23,350 --> 01:13:21,120

lot of difference between people

1820

01:13:25,350 --> 01:13:23,360

listening and people believing he said

1821

01:13:28,229 --> 01:13:25,360

man i know you saw something and i said

1822

01:13:29,910 --> 01:13:28,239

buddy i saw the devout monster and so

1823

01:13:31,990 --> 01:13:29,920

we kind of let that become a moot point

1824

01:13:33,590 --> 01:13:32,000

there for a while and then i went on to

1825

01:13:35,110 --> 01:13:33,600

school then that afternoon my my

1826

01:13:36,149 --> 01:13:35,120

teacher's a coach goes man how's your

1827

01:13:37,270 --> 01:13:36,159

fishing day i said man you wouldn't

1828

01:13:39,750 --> 01:13:37,280

believe it

1829

01:13:41,669 --> 01:13:39,760

i said the fishing was good until i said

1830

01:13:43,669 --> 01:13:41,679

i saw the foul monster and he just died

1831

01:13:45,430 --> 01:13:43,679

laughing he was a card i mean i don't

1832

01:13:47,430 --> 01:13:45,440

blame you man that was i did not believe

1833

01:13:49,910 --> 01:13:47,440

till 30 seconds before then but then i

1834

01:13:52,310 --> 01:13:49,920

knew there was no doubt in my mind and

1835

01:13:53,510 --> 01:13:52,320

and uh the place that i saw it was a as

1836

01:13:55,430 --> 01:13:53,520

the crow flies i've done a lot of

1837

01:13:57,030 --> 01:13:55,440

research down there since then it's

1838

01:13:59,030 --> 01:13:57,040

about three miles from where the very

1839

01:14:00,390 --> 01:13:59,040

first four monster society was so it

1840

01:14:01,590 --> 01:14:00,400

could have been the same creature it

1841

01:14:04,390 --> 01:14:01,600

could have been you know from the same

1842

01:14:05,910 --> 01:14:04,400

clan but after that right there um i

1843

01:14:08,709 --> 01:14:05,920

found out later on that there have been

1844

01:14:10,390 --> 01:14:08,719

three sightings right there before i had

1845

01:14:11,750 --> 01:14:10,400

ever had my sighting one was a man with

1846

01:14:13,669 --> 01:14:11,760

a church christ preacher we actually

1847

01:14:15,510 --> 01:14:13,679

went to a church with him and his

1848

01:14:17,510 --> 01:14:15,520

grandson and they had actually seen it

1849

01:14:19,110 --> 01:14:17,520

one day found that out by accident and

1850

01:14:20,630 --> 01:14:19,120

then another lady had seen it when she

1851

01:14:22,229 --> 01:14:20,640

was driving down the road and there have

1852

01:14:24,310 --> 01:14:22,239

been three more sightings there since

1853

01:14:25,750 --> 01:14:24,320

then i've had two there myself i don't

1854

01:14:27,110 --> 01:14:25,760

think it's the same creature but still

1855

01:14:29,110 --> 01:14:27,120

they're the same there's something about

1856

01:14:32,310 --> 01:14:29,120

that area there's a real there's a

1857

01:14:35,189 --> 01:14:32,320

really a a heart draw to it so

1858

01:14:36,630 --> 01:14:35,199

it must be uh maybe a family community

1859

01:14:39,270 --> 01:14:36,640

you know and i i'm sure you thought

1860

01:14:41,350 --> 01:14:39,280

about that a lot

1861

01:14:43,270 --> 01:14:41,360

let's come back to that but i want to go

1862

01:14:45,110 --> 01:14:43,280

backwards for a second

1863

01:14:47,669 --> 01:14:45,120

you said it stank

1864

01:14:50,550 --> 01:14:47,679

now i know that you talked about this a

1865

01:14:52,950 --> 01:14:50,560

lot but i just i just got to ask you

1866

01:14:56,870 --> 01:14:52,960

what's your version of stank

1867

01:14:58,470 --> 01:14:56,880

if you had a skunk that had been

1868

01:15:01,270 --> 01:14:58,480

out there in uh

1869

01:15:03,430 --> 01:15:01,280

waiting in raw sewage with rotten eggs

1870

01:15:06,070 --> 01:15:03,440

in there and you had a little bit of

1871

01:15:08,630 --> 01:15:06,080

chicken fertilizer mixed in and then

1872

01:15:09,669 --> 01:15:08,640

some roadkill that would be stink

1873

01:15:12,310 --> 01:15:09,679

and it can

1874

01:15:13,750 --> 01:15:12,320

this is actually a defense mechanism for

1875

01:15:15,910 --> 01:15:13,760

those things because they can actually

1876

01:15:17,830 --> 01:15:15,920

use it to try to intimidate you i told

1877

01:15:19,910 --> 01:15:17,840

my wife and i tell everybody i said you

1878

01:15:21,669 --> 01:15:19,920

can fake anything you can fake the

1879

01:15:23,189 --> 01:15:21,679

tracks you can put your little suit on

1880

01:15:25,110 --> 01:15:23,199

but you're not gonna fight that smell

1881

01:15:26,950 --> 01:15:25,120

and she found out what i meant by that

1882

01:15:28,709 --> 01:15:26,960

after about 30 years and then after that

1883

01:15:31,350 --> 01:15:28,719

right there there was no doubt i

1884

01:15:33,030 --> 01:15:31,360

actually got to smell it last friday

1885

01:15:34,390 --> 01:15:33,040

up on millwood lake on the river and

1886

01:15:36,310 --> 01:15:34,400

there was actually one in the woods on

1887

01:15:38,550 --> 01:15:36,320

me and my buddy and he was growling at

1888

01:15:41,110 --> 01:15:38,560

us he started trying to stink us out

1889

01:15:43,430 --> 01:15:41,120

we didn't leave but it's the most

1890

01:15:44,870 --> 01:15:43,440

putrid smell and it can actually uh this

1891

01:15:45,990 --> 01:15:44,880

friend of mine his wife and daughter

1892

01:15:47,430 --> 01:15:46,000

went down

1893

01:15:48,709 --> 01:15:47,440

the thing was trying to stink out me and

1894

01:15:50,630 --> 01:15:48,719

him and cindy

1895

01:15:53,030 --> 01:15:50,640

and his daughter she was throwing rocks

1896

01:15:54,790 --> 01:15:53,040

into the water and cindy went to the

1897

01:15:56,229 --> 01:15:54,800

truck and then my buddy's wife was

1898

01:15:57,990 --> 01:15:56,239

trying to walk up there and it started

1899

01:15:59,910 --> 01:15:58,000

hitting us with more than infrasound and

1900

01:16:02,149 --> 01:15:59,920

then that smell she actually got sick

1901

01:16:03,350 --> 01:16:02,159

and started dry heave so i went up there

1902

01:16:05,430 --> 01:16:03,360

i was the only one had a gun in my

1903

01:16:07,350 --> 01:16:05,440

pocket i went up to get her and get her

1904

01:16:08,790 --> 01:16:07,360

to the vehicle and when i did i'm not

1905

01:16:09,990 --> 01:16:08,800

scared because i know what i'm dealing

1906

01:16:11,750 --> 01:16:10,000

with i mean i know there's always a

1907

01:16:13,750 --> 01:16:11,760

chance of some kind of danger but i know

1908

01:16:15,669 --> 01:16:13,760

what i'm dealing with i get up there and

1909

01:16:16,950 --> 01:16:15,679

man my eyes just start watering the

1910

01:16:18,470 --> 01:16:16,960

water just starts pouring out and i'm

1911

01:16:20,390 --> 01:16:18,480

not scared and it's like i was peeling

1912

01:16:21,830 --> 01:16:20,400

onions like a spinal bag of onions i got

1913

01:16:24,470 --> 01:16:21,840

her up there then we went and got him

1914

01:16:26,229 --> 01:16:24,480

and his daughter we sit there 10 minutes

1915

01:16:28,310 --> 01:16:26,239

and with this thing continuously

1916

01:16:30,709 --> 01:16:28,320

continuously continuously hitting us

1917

01:16:33,430 --> 01:16:30,719

with this smell and so we had we had to

1918

01:16:35,510 --> 01:16:33,440

go home and so we left and after we're

1919

01:16:37,910 --> 01:16:35,520

probably a mile a mile a half away my

1920

01:16:39,910 --> 01:16:37,920

wife goes turn around and i thought

1921

01:16:41,110 --> 01:16:39,920

shoot she's done left that stupid cell

1922

01:16:42,709 --> 01:16:41,120

phone out there and didn't get i said

1923

01:16:45,110 --> 01:16:42,719

you left your cell phone didn't you and

1924

01:16:47,110 --> 01:16:45,120

she goes no she goes i have got to know

1925

01:16:48,470 --> 01:16:47,120

whether that smell is still there we

1926

01:16:50,790 --> 01:16:48,480

went back jim and it was just like you

1927

01:16:54,229 --> 01:16:50,800

were in a glade air freshener commercial

1928

01:16:56,550 --> 01:16:54,239

is that right good right and and uh you

1929

01:16:59,270 --> 01:16:56,560

ever see the show parks and recreation i

1930

01:16:59,990 --> 01:16:59,280

sure have okay you know ron swanson

1931

01:17:01,669 --> 01:17:00,000

right

1932

01:17:03,189 --> 01:17:01,679

okay so ron

1933

01:17:06,070 --> 01:17:03,199

has that sense

1934

01:17:09,110 --> 01:17:06,080

when his ex-wife is like in the area

1935

01:17:13,910 --> 01:17:11,030

is that what happens do you get the

1936

01:17:14,950 --> 01:17:13,920

sense uh before everybody else does and

1937

01:17:18,870 --> 01:17:14,960

you know

1938

01:17:20,550 --> 01:17:18,880

because it's so distinct i do and i i

1939

01:17:22,070 --> 01:17:20,560

was one place there i had one of my

1940

01:17:23,430 --> 01:17:22,080

buddies one time and i smelled it and he

1941

01:17:25,350 --> 01:17:23,440

thought i was crazy then all of a sudden

1942

01:17:26,550 --> 01:17:25,360

when he picked it up he's like oh my

1943

01:17:28,630 --> 01:17:26,560

gosh

1944

01:17:30,790 --> 01:17:28,640

you know so it is and you do and i do

1945

01:17:32,149 --> 01:17:30,800

because and the one thing i see first

1946

01:17:33,990 --> 01:17:32,159

whenever i see a friend of mine has got

1947

01:17:35,430 --> 01:17:34,000

a picture of a bigfoot i will be glad to

1948

01:17:36,790 --> 01:17:35,440

show you if i get to come back on i'll

1949

01:17:38,630 --> 01:17:36,800

send you some of that there's four of

1950

01:17:40,390 --> 01:17:38,640

them in a crevice of a rock right there

1951
01:17:42,149 --> 01:17:40,400
but you see one with his hands sticking

1952
01:17:44,070 --> 01:17:42,159
up is this right here the first thing i

1953
01:17:46,070 --> 01:17:44,080
see is a hand because i saw that hand

1954
01:17:47,830 --> 01:17:46,080
with lifting up the limb right there and

1955
01:17:49,350 --> 01:17:47,840
the first thing i do is smell and i'll

1956
01:17:50,550 --> 01:17:49,360
start doing like a bloodhound it may

1957
01:17:52,870 --> 01:17:50,560
look stupid but let me tell you what

1958
01:17:55,030 --> 01:17:52,880
it's a good case self-preservation dying

1959
01:17:57,110 --> 01:17:55,040
is the last thing i want to do literally

1960
01:17:58,630 --> 01:17:57,120
and and that is uh for me whenever i

1961
01:17:59,990 --> 01:17:58,640
recognize it there there's no other

1962
01:18:01,510 --> 01:18:00,000
smell about it and i've smelled it

1963
01:18:03,189 --> 01:18:01,520

probably probably maybe eight to ten

1964

01:18:05,669 --> 01:18:03,199

times more since then

1965

01:18:07,270 --> 01:18:05,679

yeah something you'll never forget never

1966

01:18:08,709 --> 01:18:07,280

never

1967

01:18:09,669 --> 01:18:08,719

the um

1968

01:18:11,590 --> 01:18:09,679

uh

1969

01:18:14,950 --> 01:18:11,600

the as as

1970

01:18:16,630 --> 01:18:14,960

as 19 at this day in 1977 now you're

1971

01:18:19,430 --> 01:18:16,640

friends and

1972

01:18:22,310 --> 01:18:19,440

you know the word is out william is is

1973

01:18:24,630 --> 01:18:22,320

seeing things were there any were there

1974

01:18:27,110 --> 01:18:24,640

any were there any other reports of

1975

01:18:29,350 --> 01:18:27,120

sightings around that time

1976

01:18:32,070 --> 01:18:29,360

there were people uh everybody thought

1977

01:18:34,470 --> 01:18:32,080

that that creature back about after 1972

1978

01:18:36,390 --> 01:18:34,480

73 just disappeared there was a movie

1979

01:18:38,229 --> 01:18:36,400

called boggy creek monster that was done

1980

01:18:40,070 --> 01:18:38,239

it was the latest and it's not a remake

1981

01:18:41,990 --> 01:18:40,080

of the legend by creek it's from the

1982

01:18:43,750 --> 01:18:42,000

people who have continued to have

1983

01:18:45,990 --> 01:18:43,760

sightings during the 70s and yes there

1984

01:18:47,990 --> 01:18:46,000

were and that movie boggy creek monster

1985

01:18:50,070 --> 01:18:48,000

done by seth breedlove ma'am very very

1986

01:18:52,149 --> 01:18:50,080

intelligent mind very creative and he

1987

01:18:53,990 --> 01:18:52,159

did that and it tells the stories of the

1988

01:18:56,630 --> 01:18:54,000

people who continue to have sightings i

1989

01:18:59,030 --> 01:18:56,640

was a ups man for 35 years when i got to

1990

01:19:00,870 --> 01:18:59,040

go to falc i was tickled to death

1991

01:19:02,149 --> 01:19:00,880

because i i didn't like being there at

1992

01:19:03,590 --> 01:19:02,159

night time where i knew like i was going

1993

01:19:05,590 --> 01:19:03,600

to be but i also knew i was going to get

1994

01:19:07,270 --> 01:19:05,600

to talk to some of these people who had

1995

01:19:08,870 --> 01:19:07,280

these sightings and you know and then

1996

01:19:09,750 --> 01:19:08,880

boy they handled it with class man when

1997

01:19:11,669 --> 01:19:09,760

you've got some you pull up and

1998

01:19:13,910 --> 01:19:11,679

somebody's out there in your pasture

1999

01:19:15,750 --> 01:19:13,920

with guns fixing possibly shoot your

2000

01:19:16,790 --> 01:19:15,760

livestock man i'm gonna pretty well take

2001

01:19:19,030 --> 01:19:16,800

a damn view of that well man they

2002

01:19:21,430 --> 01:19:19,040

handled it good they left uh the people

2003

01:19:23,270 --> 01:19:21,440

left town owing them money uh as far as

2004

01:19:25,350 --> 01:19:23,280

that go made promises that weren't done

2005

01:19:26,870 --> 01:19:25,360

people made fun of them you know thought

2006

01:19:28,950 --> 01:19:26,880

we just got our first pair of shoes

2007

01:19:31,189 --> 01:19:28,960

three weeks you know three weeks ago you

2008

01:19:33,110 --> 01:19:31,199

know and uh something like that right

2009

01:19:35,350 --> 01:19:33,120

there so so they did they really helped

2010

01:19:37,669 --> 01:19:35,360

but i got to ask these people and after

2011

01:19:38,870 --> 01:19:37,679

a while they realized that you were not

2012

01:19:40,229 --> 01:19:38,880

going to make fun of them then they

2013

01:19:42,470 --> 01:19:40,239

would say well

2014

01:19:44,070 --> 01:19:42,480

let me tell you about that and so they

2015

01:19:45,510 --> 01:19:44,080

would tell me their stories they had not

2016

01:19:46,390 --> 01:19:45,520

everyone i met some of them still don't

2017

01:19:48,229 --> 01:19:46,400

believe even though they've been

2018

01:19:50,550 --> 01:19:48,239

residents about but i had a good friend

2019

01:19:52,310 --> 01:19:50,560

of mine his name is bill smith and bill

2020

01:19:54,229 --> 01:19:52,320

and i played football together we ran

2021

01:19:57,030 --> 01:19:54,239

track together a very very good shot

2022

01:19:58,630 --> 01:19:57,040

putter and uh i saw him me and cindy saw

2023

01:20:00,950 --> 01:19:58,640

him probably about three months ago four

2024

01:20:02,630 --> 01:20:00,960

months ago at sam's and he goes uh

2025

01:20:03,910 --> 01:20:02,640

you're still doing bigfoot and i said

2026

01:20:06,229 --> 01:20:03,920

yeah he goes i've been keeping up with

2027

01:20:08,229 --> 01:20:06,239

you some and he goes he goes uh my mom

2028

01:20:09,910 --> 01:20:08,239

and my sisters uh

2029

01:20:10,950 --> 01:20:09,920

saw that that bigfoot and i said oh

2030

01:20:12,470 --> 01:20:10,960

really and i said man you're going to

2031

01:20:13,910 --> 01:20:12,480

tell me about that right there i said

2032

01:20:17,030 --> 01:20:13,920

you didn't get to see it he goes no he

2033

01:20:19,110 --> 01:20:17,040

said but my grandpa was the man who on

2034

01:20:21,110 --> 01:20:19,120

the field the field where the very first

2035

01:20:22,470 --> 01:20:21,120

track was well man

2036

01:20:24,229 --> 01:20:22,480

if i'd have been thinking i would have

2037

01:20:26,149 --> 01:20:24,239

put it together his name is bill smith

2038

01:20:28,950 --> 01:20:26,159

the very first track man who owned the

2039

01:20:31,430 --> 01:20:28,960

field was named willie smith willie

2040

01:20:32,790 --> 01:20:31,440

and bill are nicknames both for william

2041

01:20:34,229 --> 01:20:32,800

i would have known right then that that

2042

01:20:36,629 --> 01:20:34,239

was his grandpa well i got to talk to

2043

01:20:38,390 --> 01:20:36,639

him about three weeks ago and

2044

01:20:39,669 --> 01:20:38,400

one of the ladies has passed away sadly

2045

01:20:41,510 --> 01:20:39,679

with that right there but i got to talk

2046

01:20:43,189 --> 01:20:41,520

to him and got the stories and buddy

2047

01:20:46,229 --> 01:20:43,199

everything they said is true i got to go

2048

01:20:47,990 --> 01:20:46,239

to that farm one day uh me and my son

2049

01:20:49,669 --> 01:20:48,000

and we got to ride around on those side

2050

01:20:51,350 --> 01:20:49,679

by sides there's a place you get to in

2051
01:20:52,790 --> 01:20:51,360
the corner of that field boggy creek

2052
01:20:54,149 --> 01:20:52,800
runs right along the edge of the fence

2053
01:20:55,830 --> 01:20:54,159
line when you get to the corner of that

2054
01:20:57,990 --> 01:20:55,840
field man you talk about getting chill

2055
01:20:59,430 --> 01:20:58,000
bumps you can't shake that feeling it's

2056
01:21:01,669 --> 01:20:59,440
like you've got a bumblebee flying up

2057
01:21:03,750 --> 01:21:01,679
and down your backbone and it was the

2058
01:21:05,110 --> 01:21:03,760
strangest strangest thing so the reports

2059
01:21:06,790 --> 01:21:05,120
are there like i said i've still i've

2060
01:21:08,950 --> 01:21:06,800
seen a creature there about about two

2061
01:21:11,270 --> 01:21:08,960
miles from where that that uh where that

2062
01:21:13,350 --> 01:21:11,280
happened to me and and so it's still

2063
01:21:15,110 --> 01:21:13,360

going on uh again the people handled it

2064

01:21:17,430 --> 01:21:15,120

so good but the sightings are still

2065

01:21:20,070 --> 01:21:17,440

there there was one last year uh

2066

01:21:22,149 --> 01:21:20,080

uh rats i think it was in february and

2067

01:21:23,910 --> 01:21:22,159

then i saw three of them crossing a

2068

01:21:25,510 --> 01:21:23,920

place called mercer bio which is world

2069

01:21:28,229 --> 01:21:25,520

famous crossing field there in mercer

2070

01:21:30,629 --> 01:21:28,239

bio uh back in may and they were

2071

01:21:32,470 --> 01:21:30,639

actually so smart that they uh they had

2072

01:21:34,310 --> 01:21:32,480

two of them separated from the third one

2073

01:21:36,149 --> 01:21:34,320

and they're i'm doing a video for duke's

2074

01:21:38,470 --> 01:21:36,159

show actually and i'm sitting there

2075

01:21:39,830 --> 01:21:38,480

doing the oration and all of a sudden

2076

01:21:41,270 --> 01:21:39,840

something knocks on me well man i'm

2077

01:21:43,110 --> 01:21:41,280

sitting there still shooting and i'm

2078

01:21:44,709 --> 01:21:43,120

looking to the woods like that

2079

01:21:46,149 --> 01:21:44,719

and then i can't find the thing i turn

2080

01:21:48,149 --> 01:21:46,159

back around here's the three that are

2081

01:21:49,910 --> 01:21:48,159

running across there but then after they

2082

01:21:51,590 --> 01:21:49,920

had used that to distract me so i said

2083

01:21:53,750 --> 01:21:51,600

it's like a human game of chess really

2084

01:21:56,550 --> 01:21:53,760

really incredible animal very smart but

2085

01:21:59,030 --> 01:21:56,560

they're still there and i'm and i've got

2086

01:22:02,470 --> 01:21:59,040

a picture one had one run up on me on uh

2087

01:22:05,510 --> 01:22:02,480

march 2nd i think it's 2000 and the year

2088

01:22:07,910 --> 01:22:05,520

2000 i had just left keith crabtree's um

2089

01:22:10,310 --> 01:22:07,920

camp out there and i saw a x structure

2090

01:22:12,390 --> 01:22:10,320

man they'll take these trees manipulate

2091

01:22:13,669 --> 01:22:12,400

these trees uh they're absolutely

2092

01:22:15,350 --> 01:22:13,679

excessive compulsive if there's

2093

01:22:17,510 --> 01:22:15,360

something on one side like this right

2094

01:22:18,709 --> 01:22:17,520

here look the x's then it will be where

2095

01:22:20,870 --> 01:22:18,719

you have to have it on the other side

2096

01:22:22,950 --> 01:22:20,880

well i saw this and as i was driving

2097

01:22:24,390 --> 01:22:22,960

down well i went down to look at that

2098

01:22:26,629 --> 01:22:24,400

when i did i'm standing there and i see

2099

01:22:28,550 --> 01:22:26,639

something black on all fours running

2100

01:22:30,229 --> 01:22:28,560

across the deck and ground right there

2101

01:22:31,750 --> 01:22:30,239

and i'm like that's a big hog well man

2102

01:22:33,830 --> 01:22:31,760

whenever it got closer i realized it

2103

01:22:35,590 --> 01:22:33,840

wasn't a hog i actually thought it was a

2104

01:22:37,110 --> 01:22:35,600

bigfoot but it ended up being a what's

2105

01:22:39,270 --> 01:22:37,120

called a gun away which is one of the

2106

01:22:41,590 --> 01:22:39,280

snouty bigfoot that has the really

2107

01:22:42,790 --> 01:22:41,600

really bad attitude and so i take off

2108

01:22:44,870 --> 01:22:42,800

running towards what i think is a

2109

01:22:46,390 --> 01:22:44,880

bigfoot whenever i get down about 40

2110

01:22:48,790 --> 01:22:46,400

feet away all of a sudden i see this

2111

01:22:50,790 --> 01:22:48,800

thing hiding behind a log waiting on me

2112

01:22:51,669 --> 01:22:50,800

and man i put on the brakes right quick

2113

01:22:53,990 --> 01:22:51,679

and i

2114

01:22:56,229 --> 01:22:54,000

only had a 44 caliber pistols all i had

2115

01:22:57,669 --> 01:22:56,239

or a 40 caliber i'm sorry 40 pistol and

2116

01:22:59,430 --> 01:22:57,679

i'm sitting there looking at him and man

2117

01:23:01,030 --> 01:22:59,440

he looks at me and then he turns his

2118

01:23:02,550 --> 01:23:01,040

head and looks like he's got a buddy

2119

01:23:04,470 --> 01:23:02,560

back there that he's waiting on to come

2120

01:23:06,870 --> 01:23:04,480

up there and then he turned back again i

2121

01:23:08,550 --> 01:23:06,880

got three pictures and i turned and ran

2122

01:23:09,750 --> 01:23:08,560

and that was when i was 60 years old

2123

01:23:11,350 --> 01:23:09,760

what are you talking about a 60 year old

2124

01:23:13,830 --> 01:23:11,360

man running up wet leaves going up a

2125

01:23:15,830 --> 01:23:13,840

hill [h__h] man usain bolt i would have

2126
01:23:17,669 --> 01:23:15,840
smoked his butt that day because i was

2127
01:23:19,750 --> 01:23:17,679
the fastest thing in the woods and i

2128
01:23:21,590 --> 01:23:19,760
left well i got pictures my buddy randy

2129
01:23:23,189 --> 01:23:21,600
crawford we put uh we went back he

2130
01:23:24,709 --> 01:23:23,199
wanted to go back the next day i told

2131
01:23:27,030 --> 01:23:24,719
him i said i can't randy i said i have a

2132
01:23:28,470 --> 01:23:27,040
ptsd i really did i mean because i only

2133
01:23:29,910 --> 01:23:28,480
had that small gun and this is one of

2134
01:23:32,470 --> 01:23:29,920
the big foot that will eat you it's

2135
01:23:34,790 --> 01:23:32,480
called a gunway so uh

2136
01:23:36,070 --> 01:23:34,800
can i stop you right there

2137
01:23:37,910 --> 01:23:36,080
um

2138
01:23:39,510 --> 01:23:37,920

you sent me some pictures earlier we'll

2139

01:23:40,870 --> 01:23:39,520

look at them after the break everybody

2140

01:23:43,590 --> 01:23:40,880

relax

2141

01:23:45,270 --> 01:23:43,600

they're great but in one of the pictures

2142

01:23:48,950 --> 01:23:45,280

you show

2143

01:23:50,470 --> 01:23:48,960

uh uh the print but to show the size of

2144

01:23:53,430 --> 01:23:50,480

the footprint

2145

01:23:55,350 --> 01:23:53,440

there's a gun right pistol next to it

2146

01:23:58,709 --> 01:23:55,360

that's about a foot and a half long

2147

01:24:01,030 --> 01:23:58,719

right 44 magnum 43 it looks like a 40

2148

01:24:02,550 --> 01:24:01,040

it's a clint eastwood right dirty hairy

2149

01:24:04,310 --> 01:24:02,560

gun exactly

2150

01:24:06,870 --> 01:24:04,320

so uh

2151

01:24:10,390 --> 01:24:06,880

but i have heard

2152

01:24:13,510 --> 01:24:10,400

that bigfoot knows what a gun is

2153

01:24:15,590 --> 01:24:13,520

right so how effective is uh do you

2154

01:24:17,990 --> 01:24:15,600

always do you always make sure that

2155

01:24:20,390 --> 01:24:18,000

you're armed just in case and

2156

01:24:23,189 --> 01:24:20,400

but if if bigfoot sees the gun that's

2157

01:24:25,110 --> 01:24:23,199

like that's like a bad day a black rock

2158

01:24:27,750 --> 01:24:25,120

right

2159

01:24:30,310 --> 01:24:27,760

it really is but i think they know jimmy

2160

01:24:32,070 --> 01:24:30,320

i i have no desire to kill one even the

2161

01:24:33,750 --> 01:24:32,080

one that night that charged me and cindy

2162

01:24:35,030 --> 01:24:33,760

and reece we're down in the woods just

2163

01:24:37,030 --> 01:24:35,040

black as the ace of spades man

2164

01:24:39,510 --> 01:24:37,040

everything just gets just totally dark

2165

01:24:40,870 --> 01:24:39,520

he starts running up on us i hit him

2166

01:24:43,110 --> 01:24:40,880

with they're afraid of light they don't

2167

01:24:45,030 --> 01:24:43,120

like light and so i waited till he got

2168

01:24:46,790 --> 01:24:45,040

close enough and then i threw the

2169

01:24:48,870 --> 01:24:46,800

spotlight up see he already was walking

2170

01:24:50,950 --> 01:24:48,880

back to the truck i threw the spotlight

2171

01:24:53,030 --> 01:24:50,960

up and had my gun in my one hand well he

2172

01:24:54,550 --> 01:24:53,040

man he turned around went on all fours

2173

01:24:56,310 --> 01:24:54,560

run about 10 feet and then stood up and

2174

01:24:57,510 --> 01:24:56,320

went back through the started going back

2175

01:24:59,669 --> 01:24:57,520

through the woods right there we can

2176

01:25:01,590 --> 01:24:59,679

hear him go get up in the tree and so

2177

01:25:02,950 --> 01:25:01,600

he's up in that tree right there and

2178

01:25:05,030 --> 01:25:02,960

cindy's in the vehicle and she tells

2179

01:25:06,790 --> 01:25:05,040

rhys like it's a race it's a joke but

2180

01:25:08,550 --> 01:25:06,800

it's not a joke reese's arm like a third

2181

01:25:10,149 --> 01:25:08,560

world country he's got every gun he's

2182

01:25:12,470 --> 01:25:10,159

got three or four knives around him and

2183

01:25:14,390 --> 01:25:12,480

he's got a sword so i mean he means

2184

01:25:16,390 --> 01:25:14,400

business buddy that bigfoot's got a bad

2185

01:25:19,270 --> 01:25:16,400

day of blackrock whatever it goes after

2186

01:25:21,590 --> 01:25:19,280

him but anyway cindy goes give me a gun

2187

01:25:23,189 --> 01:25:21,600

and so he hands her a flashlight and she

2188

01:25:24,870 --> 01:25:23,199

goes just what am i supposed to do with

2189

01:25:26,390 --> 01:25:24,880

this he said they're more afraid of the

2190

01:25:28,950 --> 01:25:26,400

flashlight than they are a gun and she

2191

01:25:30,629 --> 01:25:28,960

said you give me a gun so he does it's

2192

01:25:32,470 --> 01:25:30,639

man by that time it's really really

2193

01:25:33,990 --> 01:25:32,480

quiet i mean it's quite as the inside of

2194

01:25:36,149 --> 01:25:34,000

a tomb and we hear him jump out of the

2195

01:25:38,229 --> 01:25:36,159

tree and take off we wait a few minutes

2196

01:25:39,350 --> 01:25:38,239

and so we go to leave but before we

2197

01:25:41,350 --> 01:25:39,360

leave cindy's sitting there and the

2198

01:25:42,550 --> 01:25:41,360

thing is still close by and she goes if

2199

01:25:44,310 --> 01:25:42,560

you guys

2200

01:25:46,709 --> 01:25:44,320

hear this truck start you better jump

2201

01:25:48,229 --> 01:25:46,719

into the back because i'm gone this is

2202

01:25:50,390 --> 01:25:48,239

my son who's going through dental school

2203

01:25:52,310 --> 01:25:50,400

the only son we've got i looked at her i

2204

01:25:53,510 --> 01:25:52,320

said cindy and by the end we've been

2205

01:25:55,189 --> 01:25:53,520

married 30 something years and i said

2206

01:25:57,590 --> 01:25:55,199

you mean to tell me that you are gonna

2207

01:26:00,070 --> 01:25:57,600

leave me and your only son down in these

2208

01:26:02,550 --> 01:26:00,080

woods by ourselves with a rogue bigfoot

2209

01:26:04,470 --> 01:26:02,560

and she goes i'll have more kids you

2210

01:26:05,750 --> 01:26:04,480

better listen to me if this truck starts

2211

01:26:07,830 --> 01:26:05,760

you better jump in the back because

2212

01:26:11,590 --> 01:26:07,840

she's gone and she meant she wasn't

2213

01:26:14,870 --> 01:26:12,950

but

2214

01:26:16,470 --> 01:26:14,880

um

2215

01:26:21,750 --> 01:26:16,480

you know bigfoot's smart you know

2216

01:26:23,990 --> 01:26:21,760

they're just like us and so i'm assuming

2217

01:26:27,030 --> 01:26:24,000

that by now

2218

01:26:28,470 --> 01:26:27,040

they know when somebody has a weapon on

2219

01:26:31,110 --> 01:26:28,480

them or not

2220

01:26:32,870 --> 01:26:31,120

right or or anything else it doesn't

2221

01:26:34,229 --> 01:26:32,880

have to be a gun it could be

2222

01:26:38,709 --> 01:26:34,239

a

2223

01:26:41,430 --> 01:26:38,719

know they know

2224

01:26:43,430 --> 01:26:41,440

uh what you have with you right they do

2225

01:26:45,030 --> 01:26:43,440

and and and that's and asking that

2226

01:26:46,149 --> 01:26:45,040

question right there there's so many

2227

01:26:47,910 --> 01:26:46,159

things down here that will hurt you

2228

01:26:49,590 --> 01:26:47,920

besides a bigfoot where i live man let's

2229

01:26:51,830 --> 01:26:49,600

say we got hogs we've got bears we got

2230

01:26:53,750 --> 01:26:51,840

panthers bobcats coyotes and i could go

2231

01:26:55,750 --> 01:26:53,760

on and on we got rattlesnakes and we got

2232

01:26:56,550 --> 01:26:55,760

cottonmouth's got copperheads but i

2233

01:26:58,950 --> 01:26:56,560

think

2234

01:27:01,750 --> 01:26:58,960

as a ups man for 35 years

2235

01:27:03,510 --> 01:27:01,760

i learned that dogs really are good at

2236

01:27:04,790 --> 01:27:03,520

knowing your intent there were people

2237

01:27:06,229 --> 01:27:04,800

there that would say my gosh how'd you

2238

01:27:08,310 --> 01:27:06,239

make friends that dog here usually eat

2239

01:27:10,070 --> 01:27:08,320

everybody else up well you know i think

2240

01:27:11,910 --> 01:27:10,080

they i think they have that intuition

2241

01:27:14,550 --> 01:27:11,920

and i think bigfoot has it i've been up

2242

01:27:16,070 --> 01:27:14,560

there to uh all the three three major

2243

01:27:17,990 --> 01:27:16,080

places me and stephen hunt we've got two

2244

01:27:19,910 --> 01:27:18,000

more we've got about five to six there

2245

01:27:21,750 --> 01:27:19,920

but of all those i'm always on i've

2246

01:27:23,910 --> 01:27:21,760

never had any trouble with the bigfoot

2247

01:27:26,390 --> 01:27:23,920

and i'm always on and i think that

2248

01:27:27,910 --> 01:27:26,400

whether they quote know unquote or

2249

01:27:30,390 --> 01:27:27,920

whether they can read by my actions

2250

01:27:32,870 --> 01:27:30,400

that's not for them and therefore i've

2251

01:27:33,669 --> 01:27:32,880

never had any trouble that way

2252

01:27:37,669 --> 01:27:33,679

well

2253

01:27:42,790 --> 01:27:40,390

they can tell when there's a rob halford

2254

01:27:44,830 --> 01:27:42,800

fan walking around the woods but but

2255

01:27:47,910 --> 01:27:44,840

there is

2256

01:27:50,870 --> 01:27:47,920

uh all animals have

2257

01:27:53,830 --> 01:27:50,880

senses that we don't necessarily possess

2258

01:27:55,350 --> 01:27:53,840

and if you've got a good nature about

2259

01:27:57,830 --> 01:27:55,360

you if you don't have something

2260

01:28:00,229 --> 01:27:57,840

aggressive about you they they know that

2261

01:28:01,750 --> 01:28:00,239

right now if you've got a bad attitude

2262

01:28:04,790 --> 01:28:01,760

then you're asking for trouble and that

2263

01:28:06,550 --> 01:28:04,800

goes with with anything a snake

2264

01:28:08,229 --> 01:28:06,560

exactly it really does and that's that

2265

01:28:09,830 --> 01:28:08,239

folks that's not cliché that's just the

2266

01:28:11,590 --> 01:28:09,840

honest truth the only reason i hear a

2267

01:28:13,750 --> 01:28:11,600

gun right now is protection from other

2268

01:28:15,189 --> 01:28:13,760

animals but i think they realize that

2269

01:28:17,189 --> 01:28:15,199

that's me and steven around the woods

2270

01:28:18,790 --> 01:28:17,199

man my research partner stephen hill

2271

01:28:21,030 --> 01:28:18,800

we're out in the woods cutting up having

2272

01:28:22,629 --> 01:28:21,040

a ball boat one day uh we both had

2273

01:28:23,830 --> 01:28:22,639

chartreuse shirts on and i talked about

2274

01:28:25,110 --> 01:28:23,840

her i had mine in the truck and he had

2275

01:28:26,629 --> 01:28:25,120

it as i said i should have put mine on

2276

01:28:28,470 --> 01:28:26,639

we'll make an olympic vent you know

2277

01:28:30,550 --> 01:28:28,480

synchronize bigfoot hunting you know and

2278

01:28:31,910 --> 01:28:30,560

uh so we're but we're having a ball but

2279

01:28:33,270 --> 01:28:31,920

i think they realize that we're not

2280

01:28:35,030 --> 01:28:33,280

gonna hurt them no we spend a lot of

2281

01:28:36,550 --> 01:28:35,040

time in these areas these chris i've got

2282

01:28:38,629 --> 01:28:36,560

one creature there that actually follows

2283

01:28:39,910 --> 01:28:38,639

me wherever i go through the woods or

2284

01:28:41,510 --> 01:28:39,920

she'll come up after i've left she'll

2285

01:28:43,030 --> 01:28:41,520

put footprints there and everything like

2286

01:28:44,149 --> 01:28:43,040

that and i think they know that we're

2287

01:28:45,590 --> 01:28:44,159

not going to hurt them that sounds

2288

01:28:47,510 --> 01:28:45,600

stupid jimmy but it's not like i said

2289

01:28:48,870 --> 01:28:47,520

they became used to you that's not

2290

01:28:50,790 --> 01:28:48,880

stupid at all

2291

01:28:52,149 --> 01:28:50,800

and my wife is the most incredible thing

2292

01:28:53,669 --> 01:28:52,159

you've ever seen she can go down there

2293

01:28:55,189 --> 01:28:53,679

and do a scream and they'll bring their

2294

01:28:57,430 --> 01:28:55,199

babies to the edge of the woods and

2295

01:28:59,110 --> 01:28:57,440

stick them out for her to see i mean and

2296

01:29:00,709 --> 01:28:59,120

that's the honest truth they really will

2297

01:29:02,709 --> 01:29:00,719

she's gotten several pictures just like

2298

01:29:04,070 --> 01:29:02,719

that and she got the best bigfoot call

2299

01:29:05,750 --> 01:29:04,080

that you've ever heard she sharpens

2300

01:29:08,950 --> 01:29:05,760

she'll practice it by hollering at me

2301
01:29:10,790 --> 01:29:08,960
naturally but uh anyway but but they uh

2302
01:29:12,709 --> 01:29:10,800
but they do they recognize her they

2303
01:29:15,030 --> 01:29:12,719
recognize she she's got a real motherly

2304
01:29:16,470 --> 01:29:15,040
instinct to her on there so they do they

2305
01:29:18,470 --> 01:29:16,480
they're all animals and they're better

2306
01:29:20,229 --> 01:29:18,480
in their environment than we are in ours

2307
01:29:22,229 --> 01:29:20,239
or as good in their environment as we

2308
01:29:23,830 --> 01:29:22,239
are in ours and that's the truth let's

2309
01:29:25,910 --> 01:29:23,840
uh take our break right here our guest

2310
01:29:29,590 --> 01:29:25,920
tonight william lunsford it is squatch

2311
01:29:31,270 --> 01:29:29,600
week night three here on fade to black

2312
01:29:33,110 --> 01:29:31,280
we're gonna continue this conversation

2313
01:29:35,189 --> 01:29:33,120

also i have some images we're gonna go

2314

01:29:36,870 --> 01:29:35,199

through those when we come back right

2315

01:29:42,900 --> 01:29:36,880

after this short break this is fade to

2316

01:29:58,870 --> 01:29:55,669

[Music]

2317

01:30:01,000 --> 01:29:58,880

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2318

01:30:03,669 --> 01:30:01,010

you're listening to fade to black

2319

01:30:05,750 --> 01:30:03,679

[Applause]

2320

01:30:07,270 --> 01:30:05,760

you're listening to jimmy church and

2321

01:30:12,430 --> 01:30:07,280

fade to black

2322

01:30:12,440 --> 01:30:18,550

[Applause]

2323

01:30:18,560 --> 01:30:22,000

radio

2324

01:30:26,229 --> 01:30:24,310

[Music]

2325

01:30:28,629 --> 01:30:26,239

the believer is the chilling true story

2326

01:30:30,950 --> 01:30:28,639

of dr john mack a renowned harvard

2327

01:30:33,510 --> 01:30:30,960

psychiatrist and pulitzer prize winner

2328

01:30:36,229 --> 01:30:33,520

this is a outreach program from the

2329

01:30:38,629 --> 01:30:36,239

cosmos to the consciously impaired he

2330

01:30:41,590 --> 01:30:38,639

risked it all to investigate human

2331

01:30:44,229 --> 01:30:41,600

encounters with aliens the believer

2332

01:30:46,470 --> 01:30:44,239

alien encounters hard science and the

2333

01:30:48,390 --> 01:30:46,480

passion of john mack written by

2334

01:30:50,709 --> 01:30:48,400

award-winning former new york times

2335

01:30:52,709 --> 01:30:50,719

journalist and author ralph blumenthal

2336

01:30:54,310 --> 01:30:52,719

now available in paperback from high

2337

01:30:56,629 --> 01:30:54,320

road books

2338

01:30:58,470 --> 01:30:56,639

introducing the game changer blend from

2339

01:31:01,030 --> 01:30:58,480

river moon coffee that delivers a

2340

01:31:04,070 --> 01:31:01,040

customized blend made specifically for

2341

01:31:07,030 --> 01:31:04,080

the fader knots if the game is rigged

2342

01:31:08,229 --> 01:31:07,040

change the game it's a boulder cup with

2343

01:31:10,470 --> 01:31:08,239

some bite

2344

01:31:12,709 --> 01:31:10,480

game changer is the coffee of choice for

2345

01:31:15,830 --> 01:31:12,719

those that prefer an organic dark roast

2346

01:31:18,550 --> 01:31:15,840

that is slightly lighter and milder but

2347

01:31:20,870 --> 01:31:18,560

it's still dark with wild notes of

2348

01:31:23,430 --> 01:31:20,880

pecans and chocolate with a rich

2349

01:31:25,510 --> 01:31:23,440

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

2350

01:31:28,550 --> 01:31:25,520

to perfection for a great coffee to

2351
01:31:30,629 --> 01:31:28,560
start your day as an after dinner coffee

2352
01:31:32,550 --> 01:31:30,639
or anywhere in between

2353
01:31:35,590 --> 01:31:32,560
artisan small batch roasted to

2354
01:31:38,070 --> 01:31:35,600
perfection usda certified organic all

2355
01:31:40,669 --> 01:31:38,080
river moon coffee is freshly roasted and

2356
01:31:42,310 --> 01:31:40,679
packaged in the usa just go to

2357
01:31:44,470 --> 01:31:42,320
rivermooncoffee.com or click on the

2358
01:31:48,709 --> 01:31:44,480
banners over on our site and use the

2359
01:31:52,709 --> 01:31:48,719
promo code f2b blend for 15 off of your

2360
01:31:54,790 --> 01:31:52,719
order today rivermooncoffee.com

2361
01:31:57,510 --> 01:31:54,800
do you want to be an official fate or

2362
01:31:59,750 --> 01:31:57,520
not of course you do this is jimmy

2363
01:32:00,950 --> 01:31:59,760

churchill fade to black just go to our

2364

01:32:03,510 --> 01:32:00,960

membership section at

2365

01:32:05,430 --> 01:32:03,520

jimmychurchradio.com

2366

01:32:07,270 --> 01:32:05,440

vader knots when you think about the

2367

01:32:09,189 --> 01:32:07,280

future of our country and where we're

2368

01:32:12,229 --> 01:32:09,199

headed do you wonder about the food

2369

01:32:14,470 --> 01:32:12,239

supply i do disruptions in the food

2370

01:32:17,270 --> 01:32:14,480

supply chain could be disastrous and

2371

01:32:19,189 --> 01:32:17,280

they usually occur with little warning

2372

01:32:22,229 --> 01:32:19,199

that's why the smartest thing you can do

2373

01:32:25,189 --> 01:32:22,239

today is to stockpile emergency food

2374

01:32:27,990 --> 01:32:25,199

water and other essentials i personally

2375

01:32:30,310 --> 01:32:28,000

recommend my patriot supply they're the

2376

01:32:32,870 --> 01:32:30,320

nation's largest emergency preparedness

2377

01:32:35,350 --> 01:32:32,880

company serving millions of customers

2378

01:32:37,990 --> 01:32:35,360

for more than a decade in fact they're

2379

01:32:40,870 --> 01:32:38,000

the only source my family trusts for our

2380

01:32:43,990 --> 01:32:40,880

preparedness plan you should too

2381

01:32:46,550 --> 01:32:44,000

right now save 20 off a full four week

2382

01:32:50,149 --> 01:32:46,560

supply of delicious meals that provide 2

2383

01:32:53,790 --> 01:32:50,159

000 calories a day saving 20 helps too

2384

01:32:56,070 --> 01:32:53,800

doesn't it especially now so go to

2385

01:32:59,350 --> 01:32:56,080

preparewithjimmy.com and get ready

2386

01:33:03,189 --> 01:32:59,360

that's prepare with jimmy.com there's no

2387

01:33:06,229 --> 01:33:03,199

time to lose do it now

2388

01:33:08,470 --> 01:33:06,239

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2389

01:33:11,590 --> 01:33:08,480

talkstreamlive.com

2390

01:33:13,830 --> 01:33:11,600

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2391

01:33:15,750 --> 01:33:13,840

the best streaming talk shows find your

2392

01:33:18,629 --> 01:33:15,760

favorite talkers and discover some new

2393

01:33:20,709 --> 01:33:18,639

ones it's free readily available online

2394

01:33:22,790 --> 01:33:20,719

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2395

01:33:25,350 --> 01:33:22,800

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2396

01:33:27,149 --> 01:33:25,360

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2397

01:33:29,270 --> 01:33:27,159

easier just go to

2398

01:33:31,590 --> 01:33:29,280

talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2399

01:33:34,470 --> 01:33:31,600

the free apps from google play or the

2400

01:33:37,669 --> 01:33:34,480

itunes app store

2401

01:33:39,620 --> 01:33:37,679

you listen to us and we listen to you

2402

01:33:42,229 --> 01:33:39,630

and so does the cia

2403

01:33:44,229 --> 01:33:42,239

[Music]

2404

01:33:45,990 --> 01:33:44,239

hi i'm ray sobbs and i'm here to tell

2405

01:33:47,990 --> 01:33:46,000

you about something i really think

2406

01:33:50,229 --> 01:33:48,000

you're gonna like the onyx network is a

2407

01:33:52,709 --> 01:33:50,239

part of a larger group called annex

2408

01:33:55,350 --> 01:33:52,719

media and one of the things we offer is

2409

01:33:57,590 --> 01:33:55,360

the quarterly on x magazine which is

2410

01:34:00,310 --> 01:33:57,600

available both in print and digital

2411

01:34:02,790 --> 01:34:00,320

formats this amazing magazine covers all

2412

01:34:05,430 --> 01:34:02,800

aspects of the unexplained and makes for

2413

01:34:07,030 --> 01:34:05,440

a great coffee table periodical that is

2414

01:34:09,510 --> 01:34:07,040

certain to spark enlightening

2415

01:34:11,110 --> 01:34:09,520

conversations in your living rooms we

2416

01:34:13,790 --> 01:34:11,120

invite you to check out the latest

2417

01:34:16,390 --> 01:34:13,800

digital issue for free just go to

2418

01:34:18,550 --> 01:34:16,400

nxnetwork.com forward slash membership

2419

01:34:20,709 --> 01:34:18,560

and fill out your free membership with

2420

01:34:23,430 --> 01:34:20,719

your name and email and become a new

2421

01:34:25,430 --> 01:34:23,440

free member the new summer issue is now

2422

01:34:27,669 --> 01:34:25,440

available and the theme is time

2423

01:34:29,669 --> 01:34:27,679

anomalies which includes a feature

2424

01:34:32,790 --> 01:34:29,679

article written by our managing editor

2425

01:34:34,990 --> 01:34:32,800

lee spiegel just go to unexnetwork.com

2426
01:34:36,950 --> 01:34:35,000
forward slash memberships that's

2427
01:34:39,669 --> 01:34:36,960
unexnetwork.com forward slash

2428
01:34:44,629 --> 01:34:39,679
memberships and get your free e-copy of

2429
01:34:51,510 --> 01:34:46,709
you are listening to fate to black with

2430
01:34:56,950 --> 01:34:53,990
hi i'm lisa vance you're listening to

2431
01:34:59,750 --> 01:34:56,960
jimmy church this is revolution the

2432
01:35:03,030 --> 01:34:59,760
revolution will not be televised the

2433
01:35:06,060 --> 01:35:03,040
revolution is on radio

2434
01:35:06,070 --> 01:35:37,960
[Music]

2435
01:35:37,970 --> 01:35:41,380
[Applause]

2436
01:35:48,470 --> 01:35:46,629
[Music]

2437
01:35:49,510 --> 01:35:48,480
welcome back fade to black i am your

2438
01:35:51,030 --> 01:35:49,520

host jimmy church what a great

2439

01:35:53,189 --> 01:35:51,040

conversation tonight

2440

01:35:54,870 --> 01:35:53,199

squatch week here on fade to black

2441

01:35:58,550 --> 01:35:54,880

tonight's night three with william

2442

01:36:01,430 --> 01:35:58,560

lunsford and uh

2443

01:36:05,030 --> 01:36:01,440

i gotta tell you uh william

2444

01:36:07,109 --> 01:36:05,040

there is nothing like uh having the

2445

01:36:09,990 --> 01:36:07,119

crazy ass uncle

2446

01:36:12,310 --> 01:36:10,000

that can tell a story at a campfire

2447

01:36:15,910 --> 01:36:12,320

right you're you're okay you i

2448

01:36:17,990 --> 01:36:15,920

you are that guy you need to

2449

01:36:19,910 --> 01:36:18,000

you need to come out and just

2450

01:36:21,990 --> 01:36:19,920

just scare the crap out of everybody one

2451

01:36:25,430 --> 01:36:22,000

night uh with my friends it would be so

2452

01:36:27,270 --> 01:36:25,440

much fun um now uh

2453

01:36:28,870 --> 01:36:27,280

we're going to get back to some some of

2454

01:36:31,430 --> 01:36:28,880

your other sightings

2455

01:36:34,149 --> 01:36:31,440

and things but but i have these images

2456

01:36:37,189 --> 01:36:34,159

here you sent me uh some stuff uh that

2457

01:36:41,750 --> 01:36:37,199

are very compelling um and one of them

2458

01:36:44,709 --> 01:36:41,760

has uh the clint eastwood uh uh

2459

01:36:47,430 --> 01:36:44,719

and so i wanted uh i've got everything

2460

01:36:49,669 --> 01:36:47,440

in order that you sent uh to me

2461

01:36:52,790 --> 01:36:49,679

um so if it's okay with you let's go

2462

01:36:54,950 --> 01:36:52,800

through these images now because uh this

2463

01:36:57,350 --> 01:36:54,960

first image here

2464

01:37:00,070 --> 01:36:57,360

is so compelling uh

2465

01:37:01,590 --> 01:37:00,080

and it's obvious because there's a tape

2466

01:37:02,550 --> 01:37:01,600

measure there

2467

01:37:05,270 --> 01:37:02,560

um

2468

01:37:07,669 --> 01:37:05,280

now is that tape measure showing two

2469

01:37:10,550 --> 01:37:07,679

feet is that was that that's what's

2470

01:37:12,790 --> 01:37:10,560

right here right it's one right at 23

2471

01:37:15,750 --> 01:37:12,800

inches jimmy and and that's not with a

2472

01:37:19,030 --> 01:37:15,760

bend so it'll act more and i found a 20

2473

01:37:21,669 --> 01:37:19,040

uh that 22.5 to 23 inch track and a 19

2474

01:37:23,350 --> 01:37:21,679

inch track that day there were five hogs

2475

01:37:25,270 --> 01:37:23,360

there that had been killed and laid out

2476

01:37:27,350 --> 01:37:25,280

there one of the hogs had been turned

2477

01:37:29,030 --> 01:37:27,360

over and disemboweled whenever i went

2478

01:37:31,430 --> 01:37:29,040

back there the hogs had been

2479

01:37:33,750 --> 01:37:31,440

disemboweled was picked up and carried

2480

01:37:36,070 --> 01:37:33,760

off well anyway i went back in the next

2481

01:37:37,510 --> 01:37:36,080

week and to see if i had actually found

2482

01:37:39,350 --> 01:37:37,520

a picture that picture of a track that

2483

01:37:41,669 --> 01:37:39,360

day as well came back and this is what

2484

01:37:43,189 --> 01:37:41,679

was there this and the 19 inch and you

2485

01:37:46,149 --> 01:37:43,199

can see that you've got the you've got

2486

01:37:47,669 --> 01:37:46,159

the toes you've got the uh the heel and

2487

01:37:50,070 --> 01:37:47,679

the the tape measure the big eye don't

2488

01:37:52,070 --> 01:37:50,080

lie and uh i actually sent that to duke

2489

01:37:53,750 --> 01:37:52,080

just as soon as i got it uh duke will

2490

01:37:55,990 --> 01:37:53,760

vouch also let me can i say one thing

2491

01:37:57,590 --> 01:37:56,000

about the babies there to clarify uh

2492

01:37:59,189 --> 01:37:57,600

when i say that my what they show my

2493

01:38:00,550 --> 01:37:59,199

wife the babies they actually come to

2494

01:38:02,470 --> 01:38:00,560

the edge of the woods she'll have her

2495

01:38:04,390 --> 01:38:02,480

camera she'll look at the black spots

2496

01:38:05,669 --> 01:38:04,400

take the picture we go home and there's

2497

01:38:07,430 --> 01:38:05,679

the babies one of them actually my

2498

01:38:09,430 --> 01:38:07,440

mother was mama bigfoot and she had two

2499

01:38:10,870 --> 01:38:09,440

big babies right there by her knee so

2500

01:38:12,229 --> 01:38:10,880

let me clarify that so people don't

2501

01:38:14,070 --> 01:38:12,239

think i'm crazy and then she's got

2502

01:38:16,629 --> 01:38:14,080

enough because they do they come up

2503

01:38:19,350 --> 01:38:16,639

there's actually a video on youtube of a

2504

01:38:21,270 --> 01:38:19,360

mama going up to a gorilla that had a

2505

01:38:22,709 --> 01:38:21,280

baby and both of them had the same thing

2506

01:38:24,790 --> 01:38:22,719

they shared a moment the gorilla comes

2507

01:38:26,390 --> 01:38:24,800

up looks her baby mama looks at her baby

2508

01:38:28,229 --> 01:38:26,400

so let me clarify that so people don't

2509

01:38:29,270 --> 01:38:28,239

think i'm stupid anyway back to this

2510

01:38:30,790 --> 01:38:29,280

track right here this is the biggest

2511

01:38:33,430 --> 01:38:30,800

track i've ever found

2512

01:38:36,470 --> 01:38:33,440

and this is uh i mean people that don't

2513

01:38:38,070 --> 01:38:36,480

think that i had one of the quote

2514

01:38:39,669 --> 01:38:38,080

best researchers in the world tell me

2515

01:38:41,910 --> 01:38:39,679

well if you have a big foot track that's

2516

01:38:43,590 --> 01:38:41,920

over 16 inches then it's a hoax but this

2517

01:38:45,669 --> 01:38:43,600

is three miles into the woods this ain't

2518

01:38:47,669 --> 01:38:45,679

no hoax the chance of somebody

2519

01:38:50,310 --> 01:38:47,679

actually finding this thing was slim and

2520

01:38:51,830 --> 01:38:50,320

none and uh and as far as that goes

2521

01:38:53,590 --> 01:38:51,840

there was actually five of these of

2522

01:38:55,750 --> 01:38:53,600

these tracks that were this size there

2523

01:38:57,510 --> 01:38:55,760

as well as three of the 19. so this is

2524

01:38:58,870 --> 01:38:57,520

not a hosting you can see just how big

2525

01:39:01,669 --> 01:38:58,880

this animal was

2526

01:39:03,910 --> 01:39:01,679

and this is dry this is may the

2527

01:39:05,830 --> 01:39:03,920

17th on this picture right here and we

2528

01:39:08,070 --> 01:39:05,840

hadn't had any and you see how big and

2529

01:39:09,830 --> 01:39:08,080

how deep that thing is so so that's a

2530

01:39:11,430 --> 01:39:09,840

that's uh one of the pictures i'm

2531

01:39:13,030 --> 01:39:11,440

proudes of and i've got the other

2532

01:39:14,709 --> 01:39:13,040

pictures that somebody wants to see

2533

01:39:16,470 --> 01:39:14,719

there's probably hopefully several in

2534

01:39:17,910 --> 01:39:16,480

your audience that i have actually sent

2535

01:39:19,910 --> 01:39:17,920

pictures to they've sent me hey will

2536

01:39:21,030 --> 01:39:19,920

will you send me some pictures sure this

2537

01:39:22,790 --> 01:39:21,040

is not about me getting the million

2538

01:39:24,149 --> 01:39:22,800

dollar shot this is about us making

2539

01:39:27,030 --> 01:39:24,159

people aware that bigfoot is real go

2540

01:39:30,870 --> 01:39:27,040

ahead jimmy i'm sorry no no uh what i

2541

01:39:32,950 --> 01:39:30,880

did want to say is a big shout out uh to

2542

01:39:35,430 --> 01:39:32,960

duke duke sullivan of world bigfoot

2543

01:39:37,590 --> 01:39:35,440

radio he's he's been hanging out in the

2544

01:39:40,550 --> 01:39:37,600

chat tonight but uh

2545

01:39:43,030 --> 01:39:40,560

uh duke um

2546

01:39:43,830 --> 01:39:43,040

i i can't say enough about duke number

2547

01:39:46,470 --> 01:39:43,840

one

2548

01:39:47,590 --> 01:39:46,480

um and number two this week is because

2549

01:39:50,629 --> 01:39:47,600

of duke

2550

01:39:52,149 --> 01:39:50,639

and when uh duke said to me he goes okay

2551

01:39:54,229 --> 01:39:52,159

uh bob

2552

01:39:56,550 --> 01:39:54,239

i said stop right there william lunsford

2553

01:39:57,669 --> 01:39:56,560

that's where we're going right

2554

01:39:58,709 --> 01:39:57,679

and and

2555

01:40:01,109 --> 01:39:58,719

uh

2556

01:40:04,149 --> 01:40:01,119

we immediately got this set up

2557

01:40:05,830 --> 01:40:04,159

um i have been listening to you uh for a

2558

01:40:08,470 --> 01:40:05,840

very long time

2559

01:40:11,430 --> 01:40:08,480

and one of the things when

2560

01:40:12,950 --> 01:40:11,440

when you tell me and and send me a

2561

01:40:16,310 --> 01:40:12,960

picture like this

2562

01:40:18,790 --> 01:40:16,320

and i'm looking at a 22

2563

01:40:20,870 --> 01:40:18,800

23 inch footprint

2564

01:40:23,910 --> 01:40:20,880

the first thing that comes out of my

2565

01:40:27,189 --> 01:40:23,920

mouth and anybody else is right holy

2566

01:40:28,229 --> 01:40:27,199

crap how big are we talking about here

2567

01:40:31,990 --> 01:40:28,239

because

2568

01:40:34,310 --> 01:40:32,000

you know 23 uh 23 inch that's twice

2569

01:40:36,310 --> 01:40:34,320

that's twice as big as my foot and

2570

01:40:39,189 --> 01:40:36,320

that's 11 and a half inches across up

2571

01:40:40,950 --> 01:40:39,199

there where the where the toes are so 23

2572

01:40:42,390 --> 01:40:40,960

by 11 and a half i mean it's just my i

2573

01:40:44,550 --> 01:40:42,400

was scared to death when i first found

2574

01:40:46,629 --> 01:40:44,560

it i was 40 about 40 yards from where my

2575

01:40:48,629 --> 01:40:46,639

truck is i said i know 40 yards i had

2576

01:40:50,070 --> 01:40:48,639

left my truck left my pistol in my truck

2577

01:40:51,830 --> 01:40:50,080

and just walked down there just to look

2578

01:40:53,750 --> 01:40:51,840

where the hogs were i see this right

2579

01:40:55,910 --> 01:40:53,760

here man it just unnerves me to know and

2580

01:40:57,750 --> 01:40:55,920

i immediately start looking around and

2581

01:40:59,270 --> 01:40:57,760

so uh again for something this big this

2582

01:41:01,030 --> 01:40:59,280

is one of the biggest tracks i've ever

2583

01:41:03,109 --> 01:41:01,040

you know that i've ever found if not the

2584

01:41:05,990 --> 01:41:03,119

biggest track i've ever found

2585

01:41:07,990 --> 01:41:06,000

so what do you think a thousand pounds

2586

01:41:09,510 --> 01:41:08,000

every bit of a thousand pounds they they

2587

01:41:11,350 --> 01:41:09,520

do uh

2588

01:41:12,709 --> 01:41:11,360

get to be that big i'm gonna have a

2589

01:41:14,550 --> 01:41:12,719

picture of me and a guy named daniel

2590

01:41:16,310 --> 01:41:14,560

becker gonna show one that we got back

2591

01:41:17,750 --> 01:41:16,320

in april that's gonna be ten and a half

2592

01:41:19,430 --> 01:41:17,760

foot tall and every bit of a thousand

2593

01:41:21,350 --> 01:41:19,440

pounds i've actually got another one

2594

01:41:22,310 --> 01:41:21,360

that came up and was was tearing up my

2595

01:41:23,990 --> 01:41:22,320

camera

2596

01:41:25,510 --> 01:41:24,000

and uh there's four small ones in

2597

01:41:27,109 --> 01:41:25,520

another bush beside him they won't even

2598

01:41:28,470 --> 01:41:27,119

get close to him and he's over two and a

2599

01:41:29,990 --> 01:41:28,480

half foot tall and he'll weigh over a

2600

01:41:31,510 --> 01:41:30,000

thousand pounds again if i ever come

2601
01:41:33,669 --> 01:41:31,520
back on your show i will send you those

2602
01:41:35,830 --> 01:41:33,679
pictures of beforehand so you can share

2603
01:41:37,189 --> 01:41:35,840
with everybody again i have shared say

2604
01:41:38,629 --> 01:41:37,199
over my pictures here with people that

2605
01:41:41,270 --> 01:41:38,639
are in your chat room right now and they

2606
01:41:44,149 --> 01:41:41,280
will verify if i have with you please

2607
01:41:48,310 --> 01:41:44,159
verify now yes they sent those pictures

2608
01:41:50,470 --> 01:41:48,320
of course of course and now here's uh uh

2609
01:41:52,629 --> 01:41:50,480
here's another obvious question

2610
01:41:56,070 --> 01:41:52,639
um i know that you said you were looking

2611
01:41:58,390 --> 01:41:56,080
around right you see something like this

2612
01:42:01,669 --> 01:41:58,400
no matter how big you are

2613
01:42:03,990 --> 01:42:01,679

no matter how how strapped you are

2614

01:42:06,310 --> 01:42:04,000

none of that matters does it i mean it

2615

01:42:08,470 --> 01:42:06,320

puts everything in perspective not a

2616

01:42:09,990 --> 01:42:08,480

lick you realize you're severely that

2617

01:42:12,310 --> 01:42:10,000

you're you're actually deformed you're

2618

01:42:13,750 --> 01:42:12,320

dead gum of feet are going growing too

2619

01:42:15,189 --> 01:42:13,760

close to your head and your shoulders

2620

01:42:17,990 --> 01:42:15,199

aren't wide enough because this thing is

2621

01:42:19,830 --> 01:42:18,000

real and and it's it's when you see one

2622

01:42:21,270 --> 01:42:19,840

that way the way they're built i'm two

2623

01:42:22,709 --> 01:42:21,280

foot wide at the shoulders jimmy and

2624

01:42:25,350 --> 01:42:22,719

this thing will have to be at least four

2625

01:42:27,510 --> 01:42:25,360

foot wide at the shoulders and and the

2626

01:42:29,109 --> 01:42:27,520

legs generally the legs it's funny the

2627

01:42:30,550 --> 01:42:29,119

legs are not super long like what people

2628

01:42:32,310 --> 01:42:30,560

would think but there's a proportion to

2629

01:42:34,149 --> 01:42:32,320

them but with that but with the

2630

01:42:35,350 --> 01:42:34,159

shoulders and the arms i said there is

2631

01:42:37,109 --> 01:42:35,360

no neck i mean i used to be a

2632

01:42:39,030 --> 01:42:37,119

bodybuilder you can see the traps well

2633

01:42:40,950 --> 01:42:39,040

these things the neck just sits the just

2634

01:42:42,629 --> 01:42:40,960

sits on the shoulders there is no i mean

2635

01:42:44,149 --> 01:42:42,639

the head just sits on the shoulder there

2636

01:42:45,830 --> 01:42:44,159

is no neck when you see this these

2637

01:42:47,030 --> 01:42:45,840

things are so impressive and they're a

2638

01:42:48,229 --> 01:42:47,040

beautiful animal man they have a

2639

01:42:49,669 --> 01:42:48,239

beautiful coat most of the ones i've

2640

01:42:50,870 --> 01:42:49,679

seen they've got you know really really

2641

01:42:53,350 --> 01:42:50,880

pretty coats sometimes they'll have a

2642

01:42:54,709 --> 01:42:53,360

few sticks or stuff but um with this

2643

01:42:56,629 --> 01:42:54,719

right here with that kind of size right

2644

01:42:58,870 --> 01:42:56,639

there and you realize again andre the

2645

01:43:01,030 --> 01:42:58,880

giant was uh you know seven and a half

2646

01:43:02,709 --> 01:43:01,040

foot tall weighed 540 pounds i used to

2647

01:43:04,709 --> 01:43:02,719

be a wrestling fan i actually saw him in

2648

01:43:08,709 --> 01:43:04,719

person bigfoot is nothing compared to

2649

01:43:10,870 --> 01:43:08,719

him man i mean bigfoot is so much bigger

2650

01:43:12,790 --> 01:43:10,880

than what andre was andre doesn't even

2651

01:43:15,910 --> 01:43:12,800

begin to compare you know

2652

01:43:19,030 --> 01:43:15,920

now where was uh this track photographed

2653

01:43:21,990 --> 01:43:19,040

this was down there um probably from

2654

01:43:23,990 --> 01:43:22,000

where i had my very first sighting it

2655

01:43:25,669 --> 01:43:24,000

was probably four miles away something

2656

01:43:28,070 --> 01:43:25,679

another like that about a mile and a

2657

01:43:30,149 --> 01:43:28,080

half from sulphur river which and and

2658

01:43:31,990 --> 01:43:30,159

mercer bio

2659

01:43:33,750 --> 01:43:32,000

boggy creek runs back in there they all

2660

01:43:36,149 --> 01:43:33,760

run together back there but it's about

2661

01:43:37,910 --> 01:43:36,159

that far away right there so it's it's

2662

01:43:39,270 --> 01:43:37,920

in some woods it's a good two miles into

2663

01:43:41,590 --> 01:43:39,280

the woods right there where that is

2664

01:43:43,590 --> 01:43:41,600

maybe probably three miles uh depending

2665

01:43:47,109 --> 01:43:43,600

on which road you take that you take to

2666

01:43:48,550 --> 01:43:47,119

walk in on and uh that right there uh i

2667

01:43:49,669 --> 01:43:48,560

said i've got to go in there with my

2668

01:43:51,430 --> 01:43:49,679

truck but whenever i went there and

2669

01:43:53,189 --> 01:43:51,440

actually found those hogs you had to

2670

01:43:55,189 --> 01:43:53,199

walk in there and so when i find this

2671

01:43:56,470 --> 01:43:55,199

right here not expecting this right here

2672

01:43:58,870 --> 01:43:56,480

it kind of changed the way i looked at

2673

01:44:00,870 --> 01:43:58,880

things i realized hey you so now my son

2674

01:44:02,470 --> 01:44:00,880

actually after this right here instead

2675

01:44:04,470 --> 01:44:02,480

of that 40 caliber pistol my son

2676

01:44:05,750 --> 01:44:04,480

actually bought me a 4570 which is a

2677

01:44:07,510 --> 01:44:05,760

good big rifle and then he actually

2678

01:44:09,270 --> 01:44:07,520

bought me an elephant gun i said not to

2679

01:44:11,990 --> 01:44:09,280

kill him that's more for the because we

2680

01:44:13,189 --> 01:44:12,000

have bears down here and i do not want

2681

01:44:15,669 --> 01:44:13,199

to be uh

2682

01:44:18,149 --> 01:44:15,679

bears cat for sure so i carry that for

2683

01:44:19,510 --> 01:44:18,159

the bears uh again the hogs meant a hog

2684

01:44:20,470 --> 01:44:19,520

will eat you up so quick he'll eat you

2685

01:44:21,750 --> 01:44:20,480

while you're standing there and you

2686

01:44:23,590 --> 01:44:21,760

won't even know what's gotten you so i

2687

01:44:25,669 --> 01:44:23,600

carry it for that right there but but if

2688

01:44:27,590 --> 01:44:25,679

worse come to worse you know bigfoot's

2689

01:44:29,590 --> 01:44:27,600

endangered species will so am i there's

2690

01:44:31,109 --> 01:44:29,600

one of me and i want to keep that tree

2691

01:44:31,990 --> 01:44:31,119

and going for a little bit longer you

2692

01:44:35,109 --> 01:44:32,000

know

2693

01:44:36,950 --> 01:44:35,119

yeah you got that right and yeah a hog

2694

01:44:39,669 --> 01:44:36,960

will chew your bones i mean there's

2695

01:44:41,910 --> 01:44:39,679

nothing left i mean that's it there was

2696

01:44:44,550 --> 01:44:41,920

a guy down here that one actually pulled

2697

01:44:45,669 --> 01:44:44,560

a calf out of his uh cow's uterus and

2698

01:44:48,390 --> 01:44:45,679

was eating it for whatever hit the

2699

01:44:52,629 --> 01:44:48,400

ground so they are just that bad

2700

01:44:55,990 --> 01:44:52,639

uh here's this uh next image and i think

2701

01:44:57,350 --> 01:44:56,000

this is the one uh

2702

01:44:59,590 --> 01:44:57,360

uh

2703

01:45:01,510 --> 01:44:59,600

it's it's three inches deep three inches

2704

01:45:03,030 --> 01:45:01,520

deep it's sixteen and a half inches you

2705

01:45:05,430 --> 01:45:03,040

can see the toes up and you actually put

2706

01:45:07,910 --> 01:45:05,440

your fingers up into the toe into the

2707

01:45:09,669 --> 01:45:07,920

toe holes right there and that's right

2708

01:45:11,590 --> 01:45:09,679

down there in a place called smith park

2709

01:45:13,910 --> 01:45:11,600

which again suffer rivers less than 100

2710

01:45:15,350 --> 01:45:13,920

yards from there uh the funny part about

2711

01:45:16,950 --> 01:45:15,360

it was there was a policeman came up

2712

01:45:18,629 --> 01:45:16,960

while we were fixing to cast that right

2713

01:45:20,550 --> 01:45:18,639

there and he goes he thought we had a

2714

01:45:21,430 --> 01:45:20,560

marijuana grow because we were bringing

2715

01:45:23,270 --> 01:45:21,440

in

2716

01:45:24,550 --> 01:45:23,280

water and have buckets and shovels and

2717

01:45:26,229 --> 01:45:24,560

everything else like he's like what are

2718

01:45:27,990 --> 01:45:26,239

you doing you know and i told him i said

2719

01:45:29,430 --> 01:45:28,000

well i'll be honest with you this if you

2720

01:45:30,790 --> 01:45:29,440

want antler bodies and we'll fix to cast

2721

01:45:32,550 --> 01:45:30,800

a bigfoot track

2722

01:45:34,629 --> 01:45:32,560

and bigfoot track and i said yeah he

2723

01:45:36,390 --> 01:45:34,639

goes can i see it

2724

01:45:38,390 --> 01:45:36,400

long story short his dad had seen one

2725

01:45:40,229 --> 01:45:38,400

years ago and with him being a sheriff

2726

01:45:42,070 --> 01:45:40,239

he said right here where you this trail

2727

01:45:44,149 --> 01:45:42,080

we took to this track he said i have to

2728

01:45:46,229 --> 01:45:44,159

drive down here every night he said the

2729

01:45:47,910 --> 01:45:46,239

only place i get the heebie-jeebies is

2730

01:45:49,830 --> 01:45:47,920

right here where we're parked here to

2731

01:45:51,350 --> 01:45:49,840

walk down to this trackway right there

2732

01:45:52,790 --> 01:45:51,360

and so that is that right there and

2733

01:45:54,629 --> 01:45:52,800

that's that was at the time was one of

2734

01:45:56,390 --> 01:45:54,639

the biggest tracks but i said i'm 280

2735

01:45:58,390 --> 01:45:56,400

pounds jimmy i'm still bodybuilding then

2736

01:46:02,310 --> 01:45:58,400

look how deep that is man and that's not

2737

01:46:03,669 --> 01:46:02,320

not better you know uh i i am nothing uh

2738

01:46:06,310 --> 01:46:03,679

compared to

2739

01:46:08,790 --> 01:46:06,320

uh you and and and your friends and

2740

01:46:11,350 --> 01:46:08,800

but but i have seen i'm sure you saw the

2741

01:46:12,709 --> 01:46:11,360

images last night

2742

01:46:13,830 --> 01:46:12,719

and and

2743

01:46:16,950 --> 01:46:13,840

that

2744

01:46:19,030 --> 01:46:16,960

seriously because i'm i'm not a big guy

2745

01:46:21,109 --> 01:46:19,040

but i'm not a small guy right i'm six

2746

01:46:22,149 --> 01:46:21,119

foot i'm 200 pounds

2747

01:46:22,950 --> 01:46:22,159

um

2748

01:46:30,310 --> 01:46:22,960

and

2749

01:46:33,430 --> 01:46:30,320

print like this that is two inches into

2750

01:46:37,270 --> 01:46:33,440

the ground and is that big when i'm not

2751

01:46:39,910 --> 01:46:37,280

i'm not even disturbing the the the dirt

2752

01:46:43,270 --> 01:46:39,920

right i'm not leaving footprints right

2753

01:46:45,510 --> 01:46:43,280

i'm barely bending the grass

2754

01:46:48,070 --> 01:46:45,520

exactly right you know

2755

01:46:50,870 --> 01:46:48,080

and and you see something like this and

2756

01:46:52,229 --> 01:46:50,880

how many how many inches uh was this 16

2757

01:46:54,229 --> 01:46:52,239

and a half on this right here that i got

2758

01:46:56,310 --> 01:46:54,239

a good measurement on 16 and a half if

2759

01:46:57,910 --> 01:46:56,320

you notice the heel tends to be a little

2760

01:46:59,350 --> 01:46:57,920

less wide and then you get to the toes

2761

01:47:01,109 --> 01:46:59,360

it widens out we call them boat battle

2762

01:47:02,709 --> 01:47:01,119

footprints down here they're not like

2763

01:47:04,229 --> 01:47:02,719

what you'll see sometimes in the pacific

2764

01:47:06,149 --> 01:47:04,239

northwest where it just looks like a

2765

01:47:07,910 --> 01:47:06,159

regular foot sometimes they are i think

2766

01:47:09,910 --> 01:47:07,920

that just depends on what uh kind of

2767

01:47:11,510 --> 01:47:09,920

creature this is what the species is but

2768

01:47:13,270 --> 01:47:11,520

this right here man it shook me to the

2769

01:47:14,629 --> 01:47:13,280

core because that dude is huge and we

2770

01:47:17,030 --> 01:47:14,639

had to walk a pretty good little ways

2771

01:47:19,109 --> 01:47:17,040

out of my truck with all that equipment

2772

01:47:21,350 --> 01:47:19,119

to to get this and to cast this trap and

2773

01:47:23,750 --> 01:47:21,360

whenever that policeman saw it man he he

2774

01:47:25,910 --> 01:47:23,760

said can i call my wife i said sure he

2775

01:47:27,189 --> 01:47:25,920

called wife she's got the interest honey

2776

01:47:28,629 --> 01:47:27,199

you'll never believe what i'm doing i'm

2777

01:47:30,310 --> 01:47:28,639

casting a big foot track you know and

2778

01:47:31,830 --> 01:47:30,320

she looks oh my gosh and then he told

2779

01:47:33,750 --> 01:47:31,840

the story of his dad see him one couple

2780

01:47:35,510 --> 01:47:33,760

miles from there when he was a milkman

2781

01:47:38,870 --> 01:47:35,520

and uh so

2782

01:47:41,590 --> 01:47:38,880

william can i jump in and ask you uh

2783

01:47:43,189 --> 01:47:41,600

do you carry uh casting materials with

2784

01:47:44,870 --> 01:47:43,199

you is it just like in the trunk of your

2785

01:47:47,109 --> 01:47:44,880

car yeah i do i

2786

01:47:49,510 --> 01:47:47,119

have a truck i have a z71 and i carry a

2787

01:47:51,430 --> 01:47:49,520

big bucket full of a plaster of ferrous

2788

01:47:53,030 --> 01:47:51,440

and then carry just in case that plaster

2789

01:47:54,709 --> 01:47:53,040

of paris gets wet that's happened more

2790

01:47:56,229 --> 01:47:54,719

than once when the lid actually comes up

2791

01:47:59,350 --> 01:47:56,239

i carry something called great stuff

2792

01:48:01,430 --> 01:47:59,360

it's like a foam filler like you get to

2793

01:48:03,030 --> 01:48:01,440

patch holes um in your wall somebody get

2794

01:48:05,510 --> 01:48:03,040

outside and i'll squirt that foam filler

2795

01:48:07,030 --> 01:48:05,520

then put a uh put a board on top so that

2796

01:48:08,070 --> 01:48:07,040

it will go down into the crevices there

2797

01:48:09,830 --> 01:48:08,080

but generally i'd rather have the

2798

01:48:11,430 --> 01:48:09,840

plaster of paris people don't realize

2799

01:48:13,189 --> 01:48:11,440

anytime you make a cast like on this

2800

01:48:15,109 --> 01:48:13,199

size right here that cast will cost you

2801

01:48:17,189 --> 01:48:15,119

four dollars in plaster of paris you

2802

01:48:19,270 --> 01:48:17,199

know so it's it's not inexpensive but

2803

01:48:20,390 --> 01:48:19,280

you want it to be the best you can and

2804

01:48:21,830 --> 01:48:20,400

because that's that's something that you

2805

01:48:23,669 --> 01:48:21,840

memorialize for your lifetime i've

2806

01:48:25,350 --> 01:48:23,679

gotten several of them there and

2807

01:48:26,149 --> 01:48:25,360

i'm probably the world's worst caster

2808

01:48:27,830 --> 01:48:26,159

but

2809

01:48:29,510 --> 01:48:27,840

uh when you're selling to folks it tends

2810

01:48:32,070 --> 01:48:29,520

to make an impression on them

2811

01:48:34,149 --> 01:48:32,080

how many casts uh have you made um i

2812

01:48:35,669 --> 01:48:34,159

have probably made after a while and

2813

01:48:37,270 --> 01:48:35,679

jimmy i got to see and truly get to see

2814

01:48:39,270 --> 01:48:37,280

in so many tracks in here i probably

2815

01:48:42,629 --> 01:48:39,280

made 20 to 30 something like that i've

2816

01:48:44,310 --> 01:48:42,639

actually got the cast of a 14 inch foot

2817

01:48:46,149 --> 01:48:44,320

and a knuckle print where the things are

2818

01:48:48,310 --> 01:48:46,159

knuckle running or knuckle walking i had

2819

01:48:50,950 --> 01:48:48,320

a foundation

2820

01:48:52,629 --> 01:48:50,960

and its fist went in it was round the

2821

01:48:55,510 --> 01:48:52,639

where the foot went in it was this long

2822

01:48:57,910 --> 01:48:55,520

and it was at an angle and this to cast

2823

01:48:59,910 --> 01:48:57,920

this uh this set of tracks with the hand

2824

01:49:01,830 --> 01:48:59,920

the cast probably weighs 20 pounds and i

2825

01:49:04,149 --> 01:49:01,840

have to put it on a piece of on a piece

2826

01:49:06,390 --> 01:49:04,159

of plywood that's probably 24 inches so

2827

01:49:08,149 --> 01:49:06,400

uh so so i do but i carry that material

2828

01:49:09,990 --> 01:49:08,159

all the time that's uh i even the the

2829

01:49:11,830 --> 01:49:10,000

one here that you're fixing to show up

2830

01:49:13,430 --> 01:49:11,840

uh i called my wife that morning and

2831

01:49:15,910 --> 01:49:13,440

i'll tell you which one it is and the

2832

01:49:17,270 --> 01:49:15,920

plaster parish has dried well hey man

2833

01:49:18,790 --> 01:49:17,280

bless her heart

2834

01:49:20,390 --> 01:49:18,800

she was bringing it out there to us and

2835

01:49:21,990 --> 01:49:20,400

before we got down there some

2836

01:49:24,229 --> 01:49:22,000

knucklehead pulling a boat drove right

2837

01:49:25,750 --> 01:49:24,239

through it i had a catfish man my heart

2838

01:49:27,189 --> 01:49:25,760

was up my throat doing that number right

2839

01:49:28,790 --> 01:49:27,199

there and i thought about stopping doing

2840

01:49:30,629 --> 01:49:28,800

jumping jacks faking a heart attack

2841

01:49:32,149 --> 01:49:30,639

whatever i could do to get the guy not

2842

01:49:33,109 --> 01:49:32,159

to drive over it but he drove right

2843

01:49:37,430 --> 01:49:33,119

through it

2844

01:49:39,189 --> 01:49:37,440

now uh the next one i think is

2845

01:49:43,430 --> 01:49:39,199

man

2846

01:49:46,149 --> 01:49:43,440

that's the 44 magnum you betcha okay

2847

01:49:47,910 --> 01:49:46,159

i'm just gonna hand this off to you uh

2848

01:49:49,430 --> 01:49:47,920

what are we looking at here right here

2849

01:49:51,030 --> 01:49:49,440

we're looking at a bigfoot track this is

2850

01:49:53,910 --> 01:49:51,040

the bigfoot that got after me and my

2851
01:49:55,350 --> 01:49:53,920
wife and my son easter sunday 2014. you

2852
01:49:57,350 --> 01:49:55,360
look at the top of this track and you'll

2853
01:49:59,109 --> 01:49:57,360
see all four you'll see all four toe

2854
01:50:01,270 --> 01:49:59,119
prints right there and that track is

2855
01:50:03,430 --> 01:50:01,280
about two inches deep i went down there

2856
01:50:07,030 --> 01:50:03,440
the next day ups had time off that i

2857
01:50:08,790 --> 01:50:07,040
could take without um getting paid but

2858
01:50:10,149 --> 01:50:08,800
cindy goes well you got a chance to go

2859
01:50:10,950 --> 01:50:10,159
down there you need to go and i said

2860
01:50:12,550 --> 01:50:10,960
well

2861
01:50:14,149 --> 01:50:12,560
i believe i'm going to and she said you

2862
01:50:15,910 --> 01:50:14,159
want me to go and i didn't because i

2863
01:50:17,910 --> 01:50:15,920

think she was the catalyst of that thing

2864

01:50:19,430 --> 01:50:17,920

getting really aggressive that night but

2865

01:50:20,870 --> 01:50:19,440

i had told her when this thing stopped i

2866

01:50:22,709 --> 01:50:20,880

said he's standing right over there and

2867

01:50:24,390 --> 01:50:22,719

she goes you think so i said i know so

2868

01:50:26,310 --> 01:50:24,400

jimmy i was able to walk up to this

2869

01:50:28,870 --> 01:50:26,320

track right here exactly where it was

2870

01:50:31,030 --> 01:50:28,880

since i got so and i put the 44 there

2871

01:50:33,510 --> 01:50:31,040

for scale and you can see how wide this

2872

01:50:34,870 --> 01:50:33,520

is uh i've got uh three more pictures or

2873

01:50:37,030 --> 01:50:34,880

four more pictures in that same deal

2874

01:50:38,870 --> 01:50:37,040

where there's uh two 16 inch tracks

2875

01:50:40,390 --> 01:50:38,880

where he's stepping and his his feet are

2876

01:50:42,390 --> 01:50:40,400

spread apart it's about a three foot

2877

01:50:44,390 --> 01:50:42,400

step and then the tracks are about 16

2878

01:50:45,750 --> 01:50:44,400

and a half inches on those so this is it

2879

01:50:48,149 --> 01:50:45,760

so this is actually the creature that

2880

01:50:49,910 --> 01:50:48,159

got after us that night and uh and you

2881

01:50:53,669 --> 01:50:49,920

can see just how big that is and that

2882

01:50:59,030 --> 01:50:56,550

you know that is a a big print right

2883

01:51:00,310 --> 01:50:59,040

there and now is it

2884

01:51:02,870 --> 01:51:00,320

uh

2885

01:51:05,270 --> 01:51:02,880

am i seeing it right at the end of the

2886

01:51:07,669 --> 01:51:05,280

muzzle right and you go to the left

2887

01:51:09,589 --> 01:51:07,679

right so where the branches are coming

2888

01:51:11,589 --> 01:51:09,599

across that's the big toe all the way

2889

01:51:13,189 --> 01:51:11,599

over there right exactly the way rich

2890

01:51:15,669 --> 01:51:13,199

hit was so deep when it stepped it

2891

01:51:17,669 --> 01:51:15,679

actually went underneath those little

2892

01:51:19,109 --> 01:51:17,679

sticks right there right right so it's

2893

01:51:21,589 --> 01:51:19,119

like it's like

2894

01:51:22,950 --> 01:51:21,599

12 inches wide exactly right that's one

2895

01:51:25,270 --> 01:51:22,960

of the widest tracks i've ever found

2896

01:51:26,870 --> 01:51:25,280

that dude is just huge and uh i don't

2897

01:51:29,189 --> 01:51:26,880

know whether uh

2898

01:51:31,510 --> 01:51:29,199

it was a that's just an anomaly because

2899

01:51:33,830 --> 01:51:31,520

i said generally it's it's a the length

2900

01:51:35,109 --> 01:51:33,840

is is twice the width and that's

2901

01:51:37,270 --> 01:51:35,119

generally a pretty good form but this

2902

01:51:38,629 --> 01:51:37,280

right here is just so wide and you can

2903

01:51:40,629 --> 01:51:38,639

look at the other tracks how wide i

2904

01:51:43,510 --> 01:51:40,639

actually found a old uh

2905

01:51:45,669 --> 01:51:43,520

men's size 11 shoe out there to use a

2906

01:51:47,990 --> 01:51:45,679

scale and you wouldn't believe how it

2907

01:51:49,990 --> 01:51:48,000

divorced that size 11 shoe right there

2908

01:51:52,470 --> 01:51:50,000

and so but that that's him right there

2909

01:51:54,229 --> 01:51:52,480

let's see my wife would vouch for you uh

2910

01:51:55,910 --> 01:51:54,239

to anybody as well that's exactly where

2911

01:51:57,750 --> 01:51:55,920

that came from and i walked right up to

2912

01:51:59,589 --> 01:51:57,760

it thank you just had that 44. because i

2913

01:52:02,070 --> 01:51:59,599

saw him later on then we played hide and

2914

01:52:03,750 --> 01:52:02,080

seek when i got to about 30 to 40 yards

2915

01:52:05,510 --> 01:52:03,760

from his lair he was gone and i couldn't

2916

01:52:07,109 --> 01:52:05,520

find him and i thought oh crap he's

2917

01:52:09,270 --> 01:52:07,119

fixing to go hunting time for me to get

2918

01:52:11,750 --> 01:52:09,280

out so i called cindy said hey he's down

2919

01:52:13,270 --> 01:52:11,760

here uh he's done disappeared and i'm on

2920

01:52:15,270 --> 01:52:13,280

my way home if i don't make it in two

2921

01:52:17,910 --> 01:52:15,280

hours call the sheriff so

2922

01:52:18,709 --> 01:52:17,920

exactly what happened time to go time to

2923

01:52:22,310 --> 01:52:18,719

go

2924

01:52:24,709 --> 01:52:22,320

shot

2925

01:52:28,470 --> 01:52:24,719

um now you

2926

01:52:29,669 --> 01:52:28,480

this this is how you've described it

2927

01:52:32,310 --> 01:52:29,679

as

2928

01:52:34,229 --> 01:52:32,320

the your smallest prince

2929

01:52:35,669 --> 01:52:34,239

yep this is this right here oh no so

2930

01:52:37,750 --> 01:52:35,679

that's not my sponsor that's a seven

2931

01:52:39,750 --> 01:52:37,760

foot five between the two tracks that's

2932

01:52:41,990 --> 01:52:39,760

a concern okay i mean let me back up let

2933

01:52:45,270 --> 01:52:42,000

me back up let me back up okay so what

2934

01:52:48,229 --> 01:52:45,280

are we looking at now um between the

2935

01:52:49,350 --> 01:52:48,239

first print and the second uh

2936

01:52:51,430 --> 01:52:49,360

six feet

2937

01:52:53,350 --> 01:52:51,440

uh seven foot five inches right there

2938

01:52:54,790 --> 01:52:53,360

there's actually another track where he

2939

01:52:56,870 --> 01:52:54,800

has stepped out of the woods and stepped

2940

01:52:58,550 --> 01:52:56,880

onto the berm and as you can see it

2941

01:53:00,470 --> 01:52:58,560

rained well man he went in probably good

2942

01:53:02,070 --> 01:53:00,480

foot foot and a half right there and

2943

01:53:03,350 --> 01:53:02,080

then i don't know he wasn't didn't

2944

01:53:05,030 --> 01:53:03,360

appear to be running he could have just

2945

01:53:06,950 --> 01:53:05,040

been striding but you can if when you

2946

01:53:08,950 --> 01:53:06,960

blow this up you can see the three toes

2947

01:53:11,030 --> 01:53:08,960

the foul monster tends to have three

2948

01:53:13,109 --> 01:53:11,040

toes as a rule not everyone does that

2949

01:53:14,709 --> 01:53:13,119

the movie ruined everybody just like it

2950

01:53:16,390 --> 01:53:14,719

did with people having they always have

2951
01:53:18,229 --> 01:53:16,400
red eyes they don't but this one has

2952
01:53:20,390 --> 01:53:18,239
three toes and you can see and this is

2953
01:53:22,470 --> 01:53:20,400
consecutive tracks but the tracks are in

2954
01:53:24,070 --> 01:53:22,480
a line and that's called tightrope

2955
01:53:25,910 --> 01:53:24,080
pattern and that tends to be when you

2956
01:53:27,589 --> 01:53:25,920
can tell when you have bigfoot there you

2957
01:53:29,189 --> 01:53:27,599
know they're not side to side one on one

2958
01:53:31,589 --> 01:53:29,199
side one to the other that's right down

2959
01:53:33,750 --> 01:53:31,599
a line you can see the um

2960
01:53:34,870 --> 01:53:33,760
there was a truck that had gone there

2961
01:53:36,709 --> 01:53:34,880
looked like maybe the day before or

2962
01:53:38,790 --> 01:53:36,719
something another like this it's about 6

2963
01:53:41,109 --> 01:53:38,800

15 to 6 30 in the morning when we find

2964

01:53:42,470 --> 01:53:41,119

it and uh and man i just couldn't

2965

01:53:44,149 --> 01:53:42,480

believe it and we got out and looked one

2966

01:53:46,950 --> 01:53:44,159

said you can see toes down there at the

2967

01:53:48,470 --> 01:53:46,960

bottom and that's my z71 and those are

2968

01:53:50,149 --> 01:53:48,480

the running bars there you can see the

2969

01:53:52,470 --> 01:53:50,159

black shoes those are my ups shoes and

2970

01:53:54,149 --> 01:53:52,480

my brown ups pants

2971

01:53:55,669 --> 01:53:54,159

and i took that day off as well and went

2972

01:53:56,950 --> 01:53:55,679

down there so uh

2973

01:53:58,629 --> 01:53:56,960

now

2974

01:54:04,070 --> 01:53:58,639

uh the

2975

01:54:05,669 --> 01:54:04,080

i laid down in between the prints like i

2976

01:54:08,629 --> 01:54:05,679

said i'm six foot

2977

01:54:11,589 --> 01:54:08,639

and i didn't cover that span

2978

01:54:14,390 --> 01:54:11,599

and when i stood up and tried to i need

2979

01:54:15,830 --> 01:54:14,400

to really stress with everybody what i'm

2980

01:54:19,430 --> 01:54:15,840

trying to say

2981

01:54:21,589 --> 01:54:19,440

so i tried to take a step

2982

01:54:23,270 --> 01:54:21,599

in between these prints now i laid down

2983

01:54:25,990 --> 01:54:23,280

i know that it's over six feet in

2984

01:54:27,910 --> 01:54:26,000

between it doesn't sound like much

2985

01:54:29,910 --> 01:54:27,920

but then when you go and you try to make

2986

01:54:32,629 --> 01:54:29,920

that step

2987

01:54:35,669 --> 01:54:32,639

three feet is a big step right i mean

2988

01:54:37,589 --> 01:54:35,679

that is a broad step four feet

2989

01:54:40,470 --> 01:54:37,599

you're going to fall over you can't make

2990

01:54:42,790 --> 01:54:40,480

the step in in while you're walking

2991

01:54:44,870 --> 01:54:42,800

so when you look at something that is

2992

01:54:45,830 --> 01:54:44,880

seven feet

2993

01:54:47,990 --> 01:54:45,840

we're tired

2994

01:54:51,109 --> 01:54:48,000

it's it's got to be ginormous it's just

2995

01:54:54,149 --> 01:54:51,119

has to be extremely big i haven't found

2996

01:54:55,669 --> 01:54:54,159

a formula yet uh that's uh that you'll

2997

01:54:57,589 --> 01:54:55,679

tell you well if your tracks are this

2998

01:54:59,109 --> 01:54:57,599

far in the they're this far spread away

2999

01:55:00,870 --> 01:54:59,119

that means he's x amount of foot tall

3000

01:55:02,950 --> 01:55:00,880

that doesn't mean he's 19 foot tall just

3001
01:55:05,270 --> 01:55:02,960
means he's got a good stride it could he

3002
01:55:07,189 --> 01:55:05,280
has the longer legs but this is a real

3003
01:55:09,189 --> 01:55:07,199
print man this is one of my treasured

3004
01:55:11,030 --> 01:55:09,199
pictures right here you can see toes on

3005
01:55:12,149 --> 01:55:11,040
the top print up there but uh we're

3006
01:55:13,750 --> 01:55:12,159
sitting there looking at that right

3007
01:55:15,430 --> 01:55:13,760
there and he has just left there the

3008
01:55:17,510 --> 01:55:15,440
other one out there that's uh where he

3009
01:55:19,910 --> 01:55:17,520
stepped onto the berm is still filling

3010
01:55:21,990 --> 01:55:19,920
up with water so it's got water coming

3011
01:55:23,510 --> 01:55:22,000
up from there so to have this right here

3012
01:55:26,390 --> 01:55:23,520
and then that was a pretty eye opening

3013
01:55:27,990 --> 01:55:26,400

right there too and uh and uh the guy

3014

01:55:29,669 --> 01:55:28,000

drove through it again i called cindy

3015

01:55:31,669 --> 01:55:29,679

that morning and since any of my plaster

3016

01:55:33,270 --> 01:55:31,679

pairs the lids off it's done hardened up

3017

01:55:35,270 --> 01:55:33,280

please bring this down here to us and

3018

01:55:36,310 --> 01:55:35,280

she was bringing it down i said he drove

3019

01:55:38,229 --> 01:55:36,320

through those prints right there and

3020

01:55:39,669 --> 01:55:38,239

everyone did but but hey you can't take

3021

01:55:41,189 --> 01:55:39,679

away that memory right there that right

3022

01:55:43,030 --> 01:55:41,199

there and i take pictures of everything

3023

01:55:44,790 --> 01:55:43,040

man i've got you know i'm surprised i

3024

01:55:46,790 --> 01:55:44,800

don't have pictures of my own birth i

3025

01:55:48,470 --> 01:55:46,800

don't but i take pictures when i'm in

3026

01:55:49,669 --> 01:55:48,480

the woods right there you if i have it

3027

01:55:51,750 --> 01:55:49,679

and i tell you it's there i've

3028

01:55:53,109 --> 01:55:51,760

documented it and so and that's what

3029

01:55:54,550 --> 01:55:53,119

that is right there my son is right

3030

01:55:56,629 --> 01:55:54,560

there with me he'll tell you right now

3031

01:55:58,950 --> 01:55:56,639

yes that's exactly how that happened

3032

01:56:01,030 --> 01:55:58,960

well and look at uh what size shoe do

3033

01:56:02,870 --> 01:56:01,040

you wear on those shoes right there

3034

01:56:05,109 --> 01:56:02,880

those are 12s right there those are

3035

01:56:07,030 --> 01:56:05,119

twelves and look at the print that's in

3036

01:56:08,950 --> 01:56:07,040

front of you

3037

01:56:11,430 --> 01:56:08,960

that's crazy that's crazy

3038

01:56:14,790 --> 01:56:11,440

now what is this next shot this is

3039

01:56:17,430 --> 01:56:14,800

actually the world's smallest bigfoot

3040

01:56:19,270 --> 01:56:17,440

print right here i actually casted this

3041

01:56:21,750 --> 01:56:19,280

you can see the little skinny heel you

3042

01:56:24,149 --> 01:56:21,760

see the three toes up there i actually

3043

01:56:26,390 --> 01:56:24,159

casted this and this is the world's

3044

01:56:28,070 --> 01:56:26,400

smallest bigfoot cast it's three and

3045

01:56:29,910 --> 01:56:28,080

three quarter inches where the the

3046

01:56:31,669 --> 01:56:29,920

bottom of the heel is to the toes and

3047

01:56:33,430 --> 01:56:31,679

there's some that people put five and

3048

01:56:35,510 --> 01:56:33,440

six inches of plaster on there but this

3049

01:56:37,350 --> 01:56:35,520

is actually the smallest track that's

3050

01:56:38,709 --> 01:56:37,360

ever been filled with plaster and casted

3051
01:56:39,750 --> 01:56:38,719
and i have this here at my house right

3052
01:56:40,550 --> 01:56:39,760
now

3053
01:56:41,510 --> 01:56:40,560
and

3054
01:56:45,270 --> 01:56:41,520
uh

3055
01:56:46,149 --> 01:56:45,280
obviously an infant obviously yes

3056
01:56:48,790 --> 01:56:46,159
this is

3057
01:56:51,270 --> 01:56:48,800
about probably about the second week of

3058
01:56:52,950 --> 01:56:51,280
march there so i tend to think although

3059
01:56:54,870 --> 01:56:52,960
that's one of mine steven's goals to

3060
01:56:57,030 --> 01:56:54,880
find out when they breed when their

3061
01:56:58,870 --> 01:56:57,040
gestation periods and stuff like that

3062
01:57:00,470 --> 01:56:58,880
this is a pretty it's not an old baby

3063
01:57:01,830 --> 01:57:00,480

but it's been born for a while you know

3064

01:57:04,310 --> 01:57:01,840

a month or two so it may be that they

3065

01:57:06,550 --> 01:57:04,320

have their babies you know maybe in

3066

01:57:08,390 --> 01:57:06,560

december or january but but this i

3067

01:57:10,310 --> 01:57:08,400

walked up on you can see where

3068

01:57:12,390 --> 01:57:10,320

we we find baby tracks there all the

3069

01:57:13,910 --> 01:57:12,400

time jimmy uh we really have this is

3070

01:57:15,350 --> 01:57:13,920

again more the same place where i told

3071

01:57:16,550 --> 01:57:15,360

you that my wife will go and they'll

3072

01:57:18,629 --> 01:57:16,560

walk up to the edge of the woods and

3073

01:57:19,830 --> 01:57:18,639

she'll take a picture uh from that dark

3074

01:57:22,470 --> 01:57:19,840

spot and then we'll look at and we'll

3075

01:57:23,830 --> 01:57:22,480

see we've had several there uh and she

3076

01:57:25,430 --> 01:57:23,840

actually has a picture there that i will

3077

01:57:27,109 --> 01:57:25,440

send you next time that she took of one

3078

01:57:29,270 --> 01:57:27,119

of those and man it's uh

3079

01:57:30,709 --> 01:57:29,280

it's it's amazing amazing picture this

3080

01:57:32,709 --> 01:57:30,719

is actually like i said you can see it

3081

01:57:34,390 --> 01:57:32,719

it's not no fake that's nobody's out

3082

01:57:35,669 --> 01:57:34,400

there during that time with bare feet

3083

01:57:36,950 --> 01:57:35,679

with their babies out there and when

3084

01:57:39,030 --> 01:57:36,960

there's rocks that'll cut this knot out

3085

01:57:40,390 --> 01:57:39,040

of your feet but uh there's nobody out

3086

01:57:41,830 --> 01:57:40,400

there right then when we found it and i

3087

01:57:43,430 --> 01:57:41,840

had this photograph with a very good

3088

01:57:44,470 --> 01:57:43,440

photographer took my buddy who's a

3089

01:57:46,550 --> 01:57:44,480

skeptic

3090

01:57:47,990 --> 01:57:46,560

he goes i can't explain that no you

3091

01:57:49,189 --> 01:57:48,000

can't explain it yeah you can't explain

3092

01:57:51,910 --> 01:57:49,199

it if you want to believe what i told

3093

01:57:53,589 --> 01:57:51,920

you but uh he's he's a good guy and uh

3094

01:57:55,510 --> 01:57:53,599

and he casts it and he'll tell you the

3095

01:57:56,550 --> 01:57:55,520

same thing that's actually legitimate

3096

01:57:58,470 --> 01:57:56,560

where we go

3097

01:58:00,310 --> 01:57:58,480

absolutely incredible let's uh we're

3098

01:58:01,270 --> 01:58:00,320

going to take a break and when we come

3099

01:58:01,990 --> 01:58:01,280

back

3100

01:58:04,390 --> 01:58:02,000

uh

3101

01:58:07,189 --> 01:58:04,400

i want to go i want to go through some

3102

01:58:10,310 --> 01:58:07,199

some encounters sure um and i want to go

3103

01:58:12,790 --> 01:58:10,320

to maybe some extremes okay uh so think

3104

01:58:15,189 --> 01:58:12,800

about that but one where you got the

3105

01:58:16,310 --> 01:58:15,199

bejesus scared out of you what was the

3106

01:58:17,990 --> 01:58:16,320

closest

3107

01:58:20,070 --> 01:58:18,000

what was the coolest we're gonna go

3108

01:58:21,589 --> 01:58:20,080

through all of that uh with you william

3109

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:21,599

when we come back we'll have a little

3110

01:58:24,790 --> 01:58:22,800

fun

3111

01:58:27,510 --> 01:58:24,800

i i just love this this is a perfect

3112

01:58:29,430 --> 01:58:27,520

night on the air this is fade to black i

3113

01:58:32,950 --> 01:58:29,440

am your host jimmy church tonight

3114

01:58:35,350 --> 01:58:32,960

william lunsford with squatch week night

3115

01:58:36,880 --> 01:58:35,360

number three stay with us we'll be right

3116

01:58:46,830 --> 01:58:36,890

back after this short

3117

01:58:49,189 --> 01:58:46,840

[Music]

3118

01:58:54,930 --> 01:58:49,199

break hi everybody this is rob halpert

3119

01:58:58,950 --> 01:58:56,470

[Music]

3120

01:59:04,950 --> 01:58:58,960

your one million gigawatt paranormal

3121

01:59:06,870 --> 01:59:04,960

powerhouse kumx db the axe

3122

01:59:09,270 --> 01:59:06,880

the believer is the chilling true story

3123

01:59:11,589 --> 01:59:09,280

of dr john mack a renowned harvard

3124

01:59:14,149 --> 01:59:11,599

psychiatrist and pulitzer prize winner

3125

01:59:16,870 --> 01:59:14,159

this is a outreach program from the

3126
01:59:19,270 --> 01:59:16,880
cosmos to the consciously impaired he

3127
01:59:22,229 --> 01:59:19,280
risked it all to investigate human

3128
01:59:24,870 --> 01:59:22,239
encounters with aliens the believer

3129
01:59:27,109 --> 01:59:24,880
alien encounters hard science and the

3130
01:59:29,030 --> 01:59:27,119
passion of john mack written by

3131
01:59:31,350 --> 01:59:29,040
award-winning former new york times

3132
01:59:33,350 --> 01:59:31,360
journalist and author ralph blumenthal

3133
01:59:35,510 --> 01:59:33,360
now available in paperback from high

3134
01:59:37,189 --> 01:59:35,520
road books

3135
01:59:39,830 --> 01:59:37,199
are you ready to read about true

3136
01:59:42,629 --> 01:59:39,840
paranormal events unex media publishes

3137
01:59:45,030 --> 01:59:42,639
non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

3138
01:59:48,310 --> 01:59:45,040

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3139

01:59:50,470 --> 01:59:48,320

creatures and more just like kunx db

3140

01:59:53,470 --> 01:59:50,480

radio it's all about unexplained

3141

01:59:55,430 --> 01:59:53,480

phenomena visit

3142

01:59:57,589 --> 01:59:55,440

www.unxmedia.com to see our list of

3143

02:00:00,229 --> 01:59:57,599

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3144

02:00:02,870 --> 02:00:00,239

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3145

02:00:06,149 --> 02:00:02,880

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3146

02:00:07,910 --> 02:00:06,159

that's on xmedia.com

3147

02:00:11,350 --> 02:00:07,920

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3148

02:00:14,470 --> 02:00:11,360

and i only drink fade to black blend

3149

02:00:16,149 --> 02:00:14,480

coffee from river moon just click on the

3150

02:00:17,830 --> 02:00:16,159

river moon coffee banner at

3151
02:00:21,910 --> 02:00:17,840
jimmychurchradio.com

3152
02:00:24,550 --> 02:00:21,920
promo code f2b blend

3153
02:00:27,350 --> 02:00:24,560
this is the only way forward

3154
02:00:29,830 --> 02:00:27,360
this is paid to black

3155
02:00:33,270 --> 02:00:29,840
make contact

3156
02:00:35,589 --> 02:00:33,280
join us august 5th through the 7th 2022

3157
02:00:38,070 --> 02:00:35,599
at the drury conference center in cape

3158
02:00:40,550 --> 02:00:38,080
girardeau missouri for the launch of the

3159
02:00:43,510 --> 02:00:40,560
midwest conference on the unknown there

3160
02:00:46,070 --> 02:00:43,520
are three interactive days packed with

3161
02:00:48,470 --> 02:00:46,080
vendors exhibitors and nationally

3162
02:00:52,070 --> 02:00:48,480
recognized researchers presenting on

3163
02:00:54,790 --> 02:00:52,080

unknown topics like ufo uap phenomenon

3164

02:00:58,149 --> 02:00:54,800

ghosts and bigfoot and missouri's own

3165

02:01:00,229 --> 02:00:58,159

momo the missouri monster cape girardo

3166

02:01:04,390 --> 02:01:00,239

has long been one of the most sought out

3167

02:01:07,510 --> 02:01:04,400

areas for ufo enthusiasts since the 1941

3168

02:01:09,990 --> 02:01:07,520

ufo crash and now is your chance to be a

3169

02:01:11,149 --> 02:01:10,000

part of the inaugural conference visit

3170

02:01:14,390 --> 02:01:11,159

cape

3171

02:01:16,870 --> 02:01:14,400

events.com or follow us on facebook at

3172

02:01:20,229 --> 02:01:16,880

midwest conference on the unknown for

3173

02:01:23,589 --> 02:01:20,239

more information ex-listeners get 30 off

3174

02:01:25,310 --> 02:01:23,599

by using the promo code xvip

3175

02:01:31,990 --> 02:01:25,320

that's cape

3176
02:01:36,709 --> 02:01:34,070
when you take the beans from central

3177
02:01:39,189 --> 02:01:36,719
america with dashes of indonesian and

3178
02:01:42,310 --> 02:01:39,199
african mixed in and then roasted to the

3179
02:01:44,870 --> 02:01:42,320
dark side of fade to black you create

3180
02:01:47,830 --> 02:01:44,880
the ultimate brew of fringe

3181
02:01:51,109 --> 02:01:47,840
introducing the fade to black blend from

3182
02:01:53,910 --> 02:01:51,119
river moon coffee yes river moon's

3183
02:01:56,709 --> 02:01:53,920
darkest customized roast was created for

3184
02:01:59,270 --> 02:01:56,719
the love of fade to black

3185
02:02:01,910 --> 02:01:59,280
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3186
02:02:05,510 --> 02:02:01,920
smoking the beans is in every sip of

3187
02:02:06,870 --> 02:02:05,520
this full-bodied dark java i need my

3188
02:02:09,430 --> 02:02:06,880

coffee doc

3189

02:02:12,470 --> 02:02:09,440

deep with distinct bittersweet chocolate

3190

02:02:14,950 --> 02:02:12,480

highlights just like the bunker leaning

3191

02:02:17,669 --> 02:02:14,960

further into the darkness of the roast

3192

02:02:20,270 --> 02:02:17,679

is fade to black blend from river moon

3193

02:02:22,310 --> 02:02:20,280

coffee just click on the banner at

3194

02:02:26,070 --> 02:02:22,320

jimmychurchradio.com and use the promo

3195

02:02:36,310 --> 02:02:26,080

code f2b blend for 15 off of your order

3196

02:02:41,910 --> 02:02:38,149

you wanna know a secret

3197

02:02:43,270 --> 02:02:41,920

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

3198

02:02:45,510 --> 02:02:43,280

serious

3199

02:02:46,870 --> 02:02:45,520

i couldn't stay sane without ponies mr

3200

02:02:48,950 --> 02:02:46,880

brush

3201

02:02:55,430 --> 02:02:48,960

why fade to black

3202

02:03:01,420 --> 02:02:57,589

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3203

02:03:13,109 --> 02:03:01,430

on the game changer radio network

3204

02:03:14,870 --> 02:03:13,119

[Music]

3205

02:03:16,310 --> 02:03:14,880

welcome back fate to black i am your

3206

02:03:19,270 --> 02:03:16,320

host jimmy church tonight william

3207

02:03:22,070 --> 02:03:19,280

lunsford is with us that's right squatch

3208

02:03:23,589 --> 02:03:22,080

week what an amazing amazing week here

3209

02:03:25,750 --> 02:03:23,599

on fade to black

3210

02:03:29,270 --> 02:03:25,760

and now

3211

02:03:30,229 --> 02:03:29,280

i i get the opportunity here uh william

3212

02:03:37,430 --> 02:03:30,239

to

3213

02:03:40,550 --> 02:03:37,440

the questions that i have we have

3214

02:03:43,589 --> 02:03:40,560

um and i showed them on on monday night

3215

02:03:45,589 --> 02:03:43,599

uh some of the high-res uh close-ups of

3216

02:03:48,470 --> 02:03:45,599

of paddy's face

3217

02:03:50,390 --> 02:03:48,480

and and i think you know genuine and

3218

02:03:53,669 --> 02:03:50,400

authentic uh

3219

02:03:54,830 --> 02:03:53,679

what have you seen uh close up how can

3220

02:03:57,910 --> 02:03:54,840

you

3221

02:04:00,229 --> 02:03:57,920

describe uh what uh

3222

02:04:02,149 --> 02:04:00,239

bigfoot's face looks like is it similar

3223

02:04:04,629 --> 02:04:02,159

to patty well

3224

02:04:06,390 --> 02:04:04,639

let me say this folks not all bigfoot

3225

02:04:08,470 --> 02:04:06,400

look alike not all of them look like

3226

02:04:10,069 --> 02:04:08,480

patty not all of them have cone heads

3227

02:04:11,830 --> 02:04:10,079

some of them have got round heads me and

3228

02:04:13,669 --> 02:04:11,840

stephen call them hanks some of them

3229

02:04:15,990 --> 02:04:13,679

have got round heads but some most of

3230

02:04:17,430 --> 02:04:16,000

the ones uh here in arkansas around

3231

02:04:19,350 --> 02:04:17,440

texas canada they tend to look like

3232

02:04:20,870 --> 02:04:19,360

patty they've got the cone heads they've

3233

02:04:22,790 --> 02:04:20,880

got the flatter fights and stuff like

3234

02:04:24,629 --> 02:04:22,800

that when you get into the mountains up

3235

02:04:27,189 --> 02:04:24,639

there where we go they actually have a

3236

02:04:29,189 --> 02:04:27,199

kind of a snap or a muzzle as far as

3237

02:04:31,430 --> 02:04:29,199

that goes and but the eyes are extremely

3238

02:04:33,030 --> 02:04:31,440

wide and but i've got some up there that

3239

02:04:35,750 --> 02:04:33,040

look like harry i'll put harry and the

3240

02:04:38,229 --> 02:04:35,760

hendersons uh i've got some there they

3241

02:04:39,510 --> 02:04:38,239

just uh they're bald uh there's some

3242

02:04:40,550 --> 02:04:39,520

like i said we got one that we call

3243

02:04:43,030 --> 02:04:40,560

shrek

3244

02:04:45,669 --> 02:04:43,040

uh so so they're not all the same as a

3245

02:04:47,990 --> 02:04:45,679

rule though they uh they all do tend to

3246

02:04:49,430 --> 02:04:48,000

have some kind of resemblance as far as

3247

02:04:51,030 --> 02:04:49,440

that goes but again i'll send you

3248

02:04:52,790 --> 02:04:51,040

pictures and i will show

3249

02:04:53,750 --> 02:04:52,800

people oh no they've all got cone heads

3250

02:04:55,350 --> 02:04:53,760

and that's another one of those

3251

02:04:57,109 --> 02:04:55,360

professional researchers oh they are

3252

02:04:59,189 --> 02:04:57,119

professional tv guys oh they've all got

3253

02:05:00,950 --> 02:04:59,199

cone heads i said the big guys don't lie

3254

02:05:03,750 --> 02:05:00,960

i'll send them to you and you can see

3255

02:05:05,350 --> 02:05:03,760

that they don't all have uh that same

3256

02:05:08,629 --> 02:05:05,360

look but the thing is they're all a

3257

02:05:10,790 --> 02:05:08,639

common species and and so there's a it's

3258

02:05:13,270 --> 02:05:10,800

it's really uh with patty she's got the

3259

02:05:15,189 --> 02:05:13,280

the flattened face my son is a dentist

3260

02:05:16,950 --> 02:05:15,199

and one day it was raining so we

3261

02:05:18,950 --> 02:05:16,960

recorded one of the shows where she was

3262

02:05:21,270 --> 02:05:18,960

walking across there right after they

3263

02:05:23,350 --> 02:05:21,280

had just done some computer enhancements

3264

02:05:25,030 --> 02:05:23,360

and so patty is actually opening her

3265

02:05:26,709 --> 02:05:25,040

mouth and doing that and turning around

3266

02:05:28,629 --> 02:05:26,719

and my son being a dentist we're sitting

3267

02:05:30,470 --> 02:05:28,639

there and he goes dad he said

3268

02:05:32,950 --> 02:05:30,480

you know what i said well he goes every

3269

02:05:35,430 --> 02:05:32,960

time she moves her face or she moves her

3270

02:05:37,750 --> 02:05:35,440

neck or she opens her mouth

3271

02:05:40,550 --> 02:05:37,760

every single muscle

3272

02:05:43,189 --> 02:05:40,560

that's supposed to move is moving at the

3273

02:05:45,030 --> 02:05:43,199

same time and my son was a skeptic and

3274

02:05:47,430 --> 02:05:45,040

he goes you know what and i said what he

3275

02:05:49,750 --> 02:05:47,440

goes that's a real creature

3276

02:05:51,589 --> 02:05:49,760

and so then in that same video you can

3277

02:05:53,350 --> 02:05:51,599

look and you can see patty walking away

3278

02:05:54,390 --> 02:05:53,360

and she's got some white stuff on her

3279

02:05:56,149 --> 02:05:54,400

feet

3280

02:05:57,990 --> 02:05:56,159

and that kind of bothered me so i had a

3281

02:06:00,390 --> 02:05:58,000

chance to talk to a man named mk davis

3282

02:06:02,229 --> 02:06:00,400

mk is a friend of mine he's he's the the

3283

02:06:04,229 --> 02:06:02,239

expert on the patterson gimlin film i

3284

02:06:06,709 --> 02:06:04,239

said mk what is the deal

3285

02:06:08,310 --> 02:06:06,719

i said everything i believe

3286

02:06:09,589 --> 02:06:08,320

what about the white stuff on her feet

3287

02:06:10,950 --> 02:06:09,599

he goes man he said they're building

3288

02:06:13,189 --> 02:06:10,960

roadways right there he said that's

3289

02:06:15,589 --> 02:06:13,199

limestone on her feet he said there is

3290

02:06:17,430 --> 02:06:15,599

no doubt that that's a real animal i

3291

02:06:18,629 --> 02:06:17,440

said i didn't think you know was i

3292

02:06:20,229 --> 02:06:18,639

believe that i didn't think it was

3293

02:06:22,069 --> 02:06:20,239

unreal but that bothered me he goes well

3294

02:06:24,069 --> 02:06:22,079

that's what it was and that's the reason

3295

02:06:26,870 --> 02:06:24,079

why but my son being a dentist medical

3296

02:06:28,790 --> 02:06:26,880

science has proved that patty is real

3297

02:06:31,030 --> 02:06:28,800

i'll send you a picture of so i've got a

3298

02:06:32,709 --> 02:06:31,040

bigfoot biting my camera

3299

02:06:34,310 --> 02:06:32,719

and i actually got several to bit my

3300

02:06:37,270 --> 02:06:34,320

camera but i've got ones biting my

3301
02:06:38,629 --> 02:06:37,280
camera there's four teeth right here and

3302
02:06:40,229 --> 02:06:38,639
there's a face

3303
02:06:42,790 --> 02:06:40,239
and then there's a canine that comes

3304
02:06:45,189 --> 02:06:42,800
down just just a little bit just a very

3305
02:06:48,149 --> 02:06:45,199
little bit past the rest of these teeth

3306
02:06:50,709 --> 02:06:48,159
that space is called the quote primate

3307
02:06:53,510 --> 02:06:50,719
space almost in the tooth pattern is

3308
02:06:54,550 --> 02:06:53,520
almost exactly the same of some kind of

3309
02:06:55,990 --> 02:06:54,560
monkey now that's going to make some

3310
02:06:57,669 --> 02:06:56,000
people mad but folks that's what my

3311
02:06:59,270 --> 02:06:57,679
research says and it's true i've got a

3312
02:07:00,790 --> 02:06:59,280
face that i can put side by side you

3313
02:07:03,109 --> 02:07:00,800

can't tell the difference between one of

3314

02:07:04,390 --> 02:07:03,119

the bigfoots uh in my buddies deal where

3315

02:07:05,990 --> 02:07:04,400

i told y'all that the thing was in the

3316

02:07:08,069 --> 02:07:06,000

crevice of that rock you can't tell

3317

02:07:10,470 --> 02:07:08,079

between the end of a gorilla or a

3318

02:07:12,629 --> 02:07:10,480

chimpanzee so there is one group at

3319

02:07:14,390 --> 02:07:12,639

least that looks like a a monkey there's

3320

02:07:15,990 --> 02:07:14,400

some that looks like the gorilla faces

3321

02:07:17,350 --> 02:07:16,000

said down here nearly everybody i've

3322

02:07:19,030 --> 02:07:17,360

talked to about

3323

02:07:21,350 --> 02:07:19,040

man that thing looks just like a gorilla

3324

02:07:23,270 --> 02:07:21,360

so it does look like it looks like pay

3325

02:07:27,109 --> 02:07:23,280

but the rest of them they don't all they

3326

02:07:29,990 --> 02:07:29,030

but see here's the thing

3327

02:07:33,030 --> 02:07:30,000

um

3328

02:07:36,470 --> 02:07:33,040

we need to accept something

3329

02:07:37,589 --> 02:07:36,480

look at your face right and look at mine

3330

02:07:39,750 --> 02:07:37,599

right

3331

02:07:41,910 --> 02:07:39,760

two different people

3332

02:07:43,350 --> 02:07:41,920

two different two we're two different

3333

02:07:45,990 --> 02:07:43,360

species man

3334

02:07:47,270 --> 02:07:46,000

you know and if

3335

02:07:49,589 --> 02:07:47,280

we have to

3336

02:07:52,149 --> 02:07:49,599

accept that

3337

02:07:54,390 --> 02:07:52,159

with bigfoot or different species of

3338

02:07:56,790 --> 02:07:54,400

dogs or whatever that you want to point

3339

02:07:58,709 --> 02:07:56,800

at you're going to see iterations you're

3340

02:08:01,030 --> 02:07:58,719

going to see differences and that's just

3341

02:08:02,550 --> 02:08:01,040

the way it is that's nature william

3342

02:08:04,790 --> 02:08:02,560

that's right it is and everybody will

3343

02:08:06,550 --> 02:08:04,800

they want to tend to to to lump it and

3344

02:08:08,390 --> 02:08:06,560

i'm not faulting anybody man they've

3345

02:08:09,669 --> 02:08:08,400

seen what they've seen on tv and they

3346

02:08:11,030 --> 02:08:09,679

kind of won't believe what that but i'm

3347

02:08:12,629 --> 02:08:11,040

telling you what my picture is going to

3348

02:08:13,910 --> 02:08:12,639

show you you're going to see i said

3349

02:08:15,589 --> 02:08:13,920

you're going to see one that looks just

3350

02:08:17,109 --> 02:08:15,599

like harry off harry and henderson

3351

02:08:19,189 --> 02:08:17,119

you're going to see one that

3352

02:08:20,229 --> 02:08:19,199

looks almost like a demon i mean and

3353

02:08:22,069 --> 02:08:20,239

then you're going to see something with

3354

02:08:24,069 --> 02:08:22,079

the round heads uh one of the pictures

3355

02:08:25,750 --> 02:08:24,079

there that cindy got of the mama and the

3356

02:08:28,550 --> 02:08:25,760

baby there like i said the heads are

3357

02:08:29,990 --> 02:08:28,560

around almost like stewie off of the

3358

02:08:32,550 --> 02:08:30,000

where that show is with the griffins on

3359

02:08:33,750 --> 02:08:32,560

there it's kind of a elongated head so

3360

02:08:35,589 --> 02:08:33,760

you're gonna see that they have the

3361

02:08:37,109 --> 02:08:35,599

different deals uh the different

3362

02:08:38,470 --> 02:08:37,119

characteristics and stuff like that but

3363

02:08:40,069 --> 02:08:38,480

they're still bigfoot as you said

3364

02:08:41,830 --> 02:08:40,079

they're still the same there may be

3365

02:08:43,270 --> 02:08:41,840

three or four species within the species

3366

02:08:44,870 --> 02:08:43,280

maybe a little more duke can tell you

3367

02:08:46,470 --> 02:08:44,880

more about that than i could but i'm

3368

02:08:47,990 --> 02:08:46,480

telling you i'm fine in that and me and

3369

02:08:51,990 --> 02:08:48,000

steven have actually got that on our

3370

02:08:53,669 --> 02:08:52,000

cameras now what about what about

3371

02:08:57,030 --> 02:08:53,679

grooming

3372

02:08:58,709 --> 02:08:57,040

yeah is that is the do they do they take

3373

02:09:01,109 --> 02:08:58,719

care of themselves

3374

02:09:03,910 --> 02:09:01,119

i got a picture one there uh in april

3375

02:09:06,790 --> 02:09:03,920

this year she's crossing the field there

3376

02:09:09,189 --> 02:09:06,800

and her she has a brown coat and she is

3377

02:09:10,790 --> 02:09:09,199

beautiful i mean if you were you know if

3378

02:09:12,629 --> 02:09:10,800

if you were going to go all dolled up to

3379

02:09:14,550 --> 02:09:12,639

one of these functions these society

3380

02:09:16,149 --> 02:09:14,560

functions with the beautiful people with

3381

02:09:17,669 --> 02:09:16,159

with jewelry and pearls and everything

3382

02:09:19,830 --> 02:09:17,679

else like that this will be the coach

3383

02:09:21,589 --> 02:09:19,840

you want to have her hair is beautiful

3384

02:09:23,830 --> 02:09:21,599

and i know it's a her because i saw

3385

02:09:25,830 --> 02:09:23,840

something moving there in her body she

3386

02:09:27,430 --> 02:09:25,840

stopped whenever i slid on the brakes

3387

02:09:29,510 --> 02:09:27,440

and we had about an eight minute staring

3388

02:09:30,629 --> 02:09:29,520

contest and i told daniel i said i've

3389

02:09:31,990 --> 02:09:30,639

got to leave here in a minute i had

3390

02:09:33,990 --> 02:09:32,000

somewhere i had to go see if i just take

3391

02:09:36,310 --> 02:09:34,000

some steel shots i go in there and when

3392

02:09:38,069 --> 02:09:36,320

i do and then i blow up the picture of

3393

02:09:40,629 --> 02:09:38,079

this brown one that we've got there you

3394

02:09:42,310 --> 02:09:40,639

see her eyes you see her nose and then

3395

02:09:45,109 --> 02:09:42,320

you see the baby right here you see his

3396

02:09:46,790 --> 02:09:45,119

eyes and his nose and so so it is

3397

02:09:48,069 --> 02:09:46,800

they're beautiful they're grooming most

3398

02:09:49,350 --> 02:09:48,079

everyone i've ever seen now you get

3399

02:09:51,109 --> 02:09:49,360

something that look like maybe they have

3400

02:09:53,030 --> 02:09:51,119

mange that one i told you it's ten and a

3401
02:09:54,950 --> 02:09:53,040
half foot that was destroying my camera

3402
02:09:56,790 --> 02:09:54,960
he's got lots of white spots there on

3403
02:09:58,629 --> 02:09:56,800
his face it's it's not you know the

3404
02:10:00,709 --> 02:09:58,639
beautiful coat but but then i have one

3405
02:10:02,149 --> 02:10:00,719
down called blackie he's a he's about a

3406
02:10:03,990 --> 02:10:02,159
nine and a half footer i had a staring

3407
02:10:05,910 --> 02:10:04,000
match with him one day he is beautiful

3408
02:10:07,350 --> 02:10:05,920
had another name brownie brownie and we

3409
02:10:09,109 --> 02:10:07,360
actually have a picture of him he's over

3410
02:10:10,069 --> 02:10:09,119
nine foot right there in front of my

3411
02:10:13,270 --> 02:10:10,079
camera

3412
02:10:15,350 --> 02:10:13,280
and and uh so and his hair is just it's

3413
02:10:17,189 --> 02:10:15,360

just wonderful uh like i said it's just

3414

02:10:18,390 --> 02:10:17,199

like something that you would see a in a

3415

02:10:20,550 --> 02:10:18,400

furrier

3416

02:10:22,069 --> 02:10:20,560

can you when we get to the break can you

3417

02:10:23,910 --> 02:10:22,079

send me a couple of these shots and

3418

02:10:25,990 --> 02:10:23,920

we'll look at them uh in the next

3419

02:10:28,790 --> 02:10:26,000

segment the last section yeah can you do

3420

02:10:30,069 --> 02:10:28,800

that can you uh do that right now

3421

02:10:32,229 --> 02:10:30,079

you can you can show them right now i

3422

02:10:33,910 --> 02:10:32,239

can send them to you right now yeah yeah

3423

02:10:34,709 --> 02:10:33,920

yeah yeah i'll send them to you here in

3424

02:10:36,550 --> 02:10:34,719

the break

3425

02:10:37,830 --> 02:10:36,560

it may take me if we got a little longer

3426

02:10:39,910 --> 02:10:37,840

break coming up

3427

02:10:42,069 --> 02:10:39,920

uh three four minutes okay yeah i think

3428

02:10:43,669 --> 02:10:42,079

i can get that done jimmy all right all

3429

02:10:45,189 --> 02:10:43,679

right well you got me

3430

02:10:47,589 --> 02:10:45,199

you know what the chat room's doing

3431

02:10:50,709 --> 02:10:47,599

right now what

3432

02:10:53,910 --> 02:10:50,719

let me what let me see

3433

02:10:56,149 --> 02:10:53,920

and i want to see him um now

3434

02:10:56,950 --> 02:10:56,159

when you when you look back you've had

3435

02:11:03,510 --> 02:10:56,960

uh

3436

02:11:05,350 --> 02:11:03,520

is there one that stands out is there

3437

02:11:06,470 --> 02:11:05,360

one like you know what that that was the

3438

02:11:08,709 --> 02:11:06,480

one

3439

02:11:10,229 --> 02:11:08,719

yeah there's some that were coolest and

3440

02:11:12,149 --> 02:11:10,239

then there's some that were the scariest

3441

02:11:13,910 --> 02:11:12,159

the scariest was not at charge my wife

3442

02:11:15,510 --> 02:11:13,920

and son and i down there uh because i

3443

02:11:16,629 --> 02:11:15,520

have my family with me that was scary

3444

02:11:18,550 --> 02:11:16,639

because you don't know how you don't

3445

02:11:20,470 --> 02:11:18,560

know how that gonna end you know who's

3446

02:11:21,830 --> 02:11:20,480

gonna be in that fight and you know it's

3447

02:11:23,669 --> 02:11:21,840

gonna take care if you're any kind of

3448

02:11:24,709 --> 02:11:23,679

husband or father you know that you're

3449

02:11:27,589 --> 02:11:24,719

going to give that thing here you're

3450

02:11:29,910 --> 02:11:27,599

dying breath but i had one here uh i uh

3451

02:11:31,109 --> 02:11:29,920

march the 25th last year uh me and

3452

02:11:34,310 --> 02:11:31,119

stephen were going to meet down there at

3453

02:11:35,350 --> 02:11:34,320

our area and so whatever we did stephen

3454

02:11:36,550 --> 02:11:35,360

was late

3455

02:11:38,149 --> 02:11:36,560

and this is the second time this

3456

02:11:39,830 --> 02:11:38,159

happened to him and then i just kind of

3457

02:11:41,030 --> 02:11:39,840

cruising the roads going along looking

3458

02:11:43,350 --> 02:11:41,040

in the ditches and stuff because you

3459

02:11:44,870 --> 02:11:43,360

will find tracks in the washes and stuff

3460

02:11:46,870 --> 02:11:44,880

and so i'd already had one back that

3461

02:11:48,470 --> 02:11:46,880

february ninth two years ago that

3462

02:11:50,149 --> 02:11:48,480

actually ran across the road in front of

3463

02:11:52,709 --> 02:11:50,159

me and stephen could see it this day

3464

02:11:54,310 --> 02:11:52,719

he's late and so i'm driving uh really

3465

02:11:57,030 --> 02:11:54,320

really slow looking in the ditches the

3466

02:11:58,550 --> 02:11:57,040

wind is blowing just right so uh it's

3467

02:12:00,149 --> 02:11:58,560

blowing the dust away it's not making a

3468

02:12:01,910 --> 02:12:00,159

big dust cloud and i'm just looking

3469

02:12:03,990 --> 02:12:01,920

right there well i get to where we

3470

02:12:06,149 --> 02:12:04,000

normally park and i've got a picture of

3471

02:12:08,069 --> 02:12:06,159

a mom and a baby she's got a baby on her

3472

02:12:09,669 --> 02:12:08,079

left shoulder she's walking away from us

3473

02:12:11,750 --> 02:12:09,679

and she crosses right there all the time

3474

02:12:13,750 --> 02:12:11,760

so i pull up on the road and i go to get

3475

02:12:15,189 --> 02:12:13,760

out to make sure that she's not crossing

3476

02:12:17,270 --> 02:12:15,199

that there's not another track right

3477

02:12:19,189 --> 02:12:17,280

there so i go and look don't find it and

3478

02:12:20,870 --> 02:12:19,199

there's some little uh remember they

3479

02:12:23,430 --> 02:12:20,880

used to call it step farming where they

3480

02:12:25,109 --> 02:12:23,440

build places where the uh the dirt is up

3481

02:12:27,270 --> 02:12:25,119

there elevated to keep it from erosion

3482

02:12:29,189 --> 02:12:27,280

so i walk up onto one of these steps and

3483

02:12:31,030 --> 02:12:29,199

it's going down a hill and the grass is

3484

02:12:33,030 --> 02:12:31,040

probably about about four and a half to

3485

02:12:34,390 --> 02:12:33,040

five feet tall

3486

02:12:35,430 --> 02:12:34,400

i look down there walking down the edge

3487

02:12:36,629 --> 02:12:35,440

of the woods and there's two seven

3488

02:12:37,750 --> 02:12:36,639

footers that are walking down the edge

3489

02:12:39,189 --> 02:12:37,760

of the woods

3490

02:12:40,550 --> 02:12:39,199

and i'm having a conniption field i'm

3491

02:12:42,550 --> 02:12:40,560

like oh my gosh

3492

02:12:43,750 --> 02:12:42,560

where's steven i don't have my phone my

3493

02:12:45,109 --> 02:12:43,760

phone's back in my truck because my

3494

02:12:47,350 --> 02:12:45,119

truck's still running it's parked on the

3495

02:12:48,629 --> 02:12:47,360

road i didn't even shut my door and i'm

3496

02:12:49,990 --> 02:12:48,639

sitting there watching these guys well

3497

02:12:51,350 --> 02:12:50,000

one of them actually takes his hand and

3498

02:12:52,790 --> 02:12:51,360

actually shoves the other one on the

3499

02:12:54,470 --> 02:12:52,800

shoulder and they get back together they

3500

02:12:56,470 --> 02:12:54,480

walk down when stephen finally gets

3501
02:12:58,629 --> 02:12:56,480
there he has a big uh he's a logger and

3502
02:13:00,390 --> 02:12:58,639
he's got that big dually truck

3503
02:13:02,470 --> 02:13:00,400
here he comes and they hear him they

3504
02:13:04,229 --> 02:13:02,480
walk off into the woods so he and i go

3505
02:13:06,390 --> 02:13:04,239
check our cameras i tell steve man i'm

3506
02:13:07,830 --> 02:13:06,400
just smiling he goes no i said oh yeah

3507
02:13:09,430 --> 02:13:07,840
no i said you missed that tell him the

3508
02:13:11,750 --> 02:13:09,440
story of course he's cussing his bad

3509
02:13:13,430 --> 02:13:11,760
luck we go run our cameras and whenever

3510
02:13:15,430 --> 02:13:13,440
we get through we get down to the very

3511
02:13:17,910 --> 02:13:15,440
end and i have a camera that sends me a

3512
02:13:19,270 --> 02:13:17,920
signal on my phone um that when

3513
02:13:20,310 --> 02:13:19,280

something is in front of my camera so

3514

02:13:21,750 --> 02:13:20,320

when we get through setting these

3515

02:13:23,589 --> 02:13:21,760

cameras at the very end we're walking up

3516

02:13:24,790 --> 02:13:23,599

the hill and i get a signal on my phone

3517

02:13:27,030 --> 02:13:24,800

that there's something in front of my

3518

02:13:28,790 --> 02:13:27,040

camera so anyway i look at this picture

3519

02:13:31,430 --> 02:13:28,800

right here and there's one about five

3520

02:13:33,270 --> 02:13:31,440

foot over there on the ground

3521

02:13:34,950 --> 02:13:33,280

you can see his legs you can see his

3522

02:13:36,470 --> 02:13:34,960

arms his face is looking right at the

3523

02:13:38,629 --> 02:13:36,480

camera you see the eyes and everything

3524

02:13:39,910 --> 02:13:38,639

else like that and he's over there

3525

02:13:41,510 --> 02:13:39,920

eating the candy bar that we have put

3526

02:13:42,709 --> 02:13:41,520

over there and like i said he's not he's

3527

02:13:44,310 --> 02:13:42,719

not a giant he's not willing great

3528

02:13:45,990 --> 02:13:44,320

obedience but anyway this is why i'm not

3529

02:13:47,350 --> 02:13:46,000

even back in my truck yet

3530

02:13:49,350 --> 02:13:47,360

and whenever i get to look at the rest

3531

02:13:50,870 --> 02:13:49,360

of the pictures those two seven footers

3532

02:13:52,149 --> 02:13:50,880

are back out there there's three more

3533

02:13:53,669 --> 02:13:52,159

out there besides that and then one more

3534

02:13:55,270 --> 02:13:53,679

so there's probably seven out there in

3535

02:13:58,790 --> 02:13:55,280

this field before we ever get back to

3536

02:14:00,629 --> 02:13:58,800

our vehicle and uh we like the cry of uh

3537

02:14:01,910 --> 02:14:00,639

of game cam photography you're stuck

3538

02:14:03,189 --> 02:14:01,920

with where you put it you know unless

3539

02:14:04,550 --> 02:14:03,199

you're down there monitor it but like i

3540

02:14:06,149 --> 02:14:04,560

said i got the pictures the pictures

3541

02:14:08,709 --> 02:14:06,159

came in i've got those pictures too but

3542

02:14:10,629 --> 02:14:08,719

those two twin seven footers uh and so

3543

02:14:12,390 --> 02:14:10,639

that's probably the coolest that i've

3544

02:14:14,709 --> 02:14:12,400

ever had because i got to that was a

3545

02:14:16,470 --> 02:14:14,719

sighting i've always wanted in my whole

3546

02:14:18,470 --> 02:14:16,480

life where i wasn't scared they didn't

3547

02:14:20,229 --> 02:14:18,480

know i was there and i'm watching them

3548

02:14:21,669 --> 02:14:20,239

guys just interact like that and then i

3549

02:14:23,189 --> 02:14:21,679

get this one over there like i said this

3550

02:14:24,390 --> 02:14:23,199

this laying there just looking at you

3551
02:14:25,669 --> 02:14:24,400
you know and then three of them sitting

3552
02:14:27,589 --> 02:14:25,679
here on the ground just staring at the

3553
02:14:29,510 --> 02:14:27,599
camera because it's new over there then

3554
02:14:31,030 --> 02:14:29,520
you got the two the two seven footers

3555
02:14:32,390 --> 02:14:31,040
walking back up towards the car so

3556
02:14:35,030 --> 02:14:32,400
that's the coolest

3557
02:14:36,629 --> 02:14:35,040
and and again uh folks i'm not pulling

3558
02:14:37,750 --> 02:14:36,639
your leg i said duke will tell you i've

3559
02:14:39,510 --> 02:14:37,760
got them and i'll send y'all some

3560
02:14:40,709 --> 02:14:39,520
pictures here in just a minute the seven

3561
02:14:42,790 --> 02:14:40,719
footers uh

3562
02:14:44,390 --> 02:14:42,800
are are really uh cool actually they're

3563
02:14:45,830 --> 02:14:44,400

twins there's a log there between them

3564

02:14:47,109 --> 02:14:45,840

all right they stand and log that you

3565

02:14:49,669 --> 02:14:47,119

can't quite you can see the big old

3566

02:14:50,950 --> 02:14:49,679

butts and big o uh the fur they have on

3567

02:14:52,629 --> 02:14:50,960

their back i'll send you the one that's

3568

02:14:54,790 --> 02:14:52,639

over there been uh eating the snickers

3569

02:14:56,390 --> 02:14:54,800

bar liner and i've actually got one

3570

02:14:58,709 --> 02:14:56,400

there not the same time but that's

3571

02:15:01,030 --> 02:14:58,719

actually the coolest it's not an actual

3572

02:15:03,189 --> 02:15:01,040

encounter but i've got a bigfoot laying

3573

02:15:04,870 --> 02:15:03,199

in front of my game camera and again

3574

02:15:06,390 --> 02:15:04,880

we've got a candy bar there we got it on

3575

02:15:07,990 --> 02:15:06,400

a steak and he's reaching around and

3576

02:15:09,350 --> 02:15:08,000

they have a black stripe right there

3577

02:15:10,870 --> 02:15:09,360

kind of keep the sun out of their eyes

3578

02:15:13,430 --> 02:15:10,880

they have a brown ridge like herman

3579

02:15:15,750 --> 02:15:13,440

munster does this thing we go up there

3580

02:15:17,189 --> 02:15:15,760

and i look and i see where the the grass

3581

02:15:19,109 --> 02:15:17,199

and the dirt is mounted down i told

3582

02:15:20,950 --> 02:15:19,119

steve and i said we've got a skookum

3583

02:15:22,870 --> 02:15:20,960

cast many by the bigfoot researcher will

3584

02:15:24,149 --> 02:15:22,880

know what a skookum cast is so sure

3585

02:15:26,149 --> 02:15:24,159

enough we get up there we pull the

3586

02:15:27,270 --> 02:15:26,159

camera out and i've got

3587

02:15:29,669 --> 02:15:27,280

excuse me

3588

02:15:31,750 --> 02:15:29,679

i have got a bigfoot that's over eight

3589

02:15:33,830 --> 02:15:31,760

foot laying down in front of my camera

3590

02:15:35,830 --> 02:15:33,840

and you can see his face you can see all

3591

02:15:37,990 --> 02:15:35,840

the hair you can see the arm is reached

3592

02:15:39,270 --> 02:15:38,000

around the camera like this right here

3593

02:15:41,189 --> 02:15:39,280

and you can see his fish is good he's

3594

02:15:43,510 --> 02:15:41,199

got a candy bar's hand at least snack

3595

02:15:44,870 --> 02:15:43,520

sized candy bar you can zoom it up there

3596

02:15:47,189 --> 02:15:44,880

and you can see the eyeballs from that

3597

02:15:48,229 --> 02:15:47,199

black band then you can also look and

3598

02:15:49,830 --> 02:15:48,239

you can see

3599

02:15:51,430 --> 02:15:49,840

he's laying on his right side you can

3600

02:15:52,870 --> 02:15:51,440

see the left foot stretch way on back

3601

02:15:54,709 --> 02:15:52,880

there and you can see the right leg

3602

02:15:56,790 --> 02:15:54,719

where it's actually bent that was going

3603

02:15:58,310 --> 02:15:56,800

to go into the arkansas hall of fame up

3604

02:15:59,750 --> 02:15:58,320

in little rock i had five pictures

3605

02:16:01,510 --> 02:15:59,760

including the one i told you about where

3606

02:16:03,510 --> 02:16:01,520

he was biting it that i had actually

3607

02:16:05,669 --> 02:16:03,520

done the the got everything settled

3608

02:16:07,030 --> 02:16:05,679

around with a my lawyer uh had a friend

3609

02:16:09,189 --> 02:16:07,040

that was over that right there and then

3610

02:16:10,629 --> 02:16:09,199

covey came and it screwed us out of it

3611

02:16:12,390 --> 02:16:10,639

and then this year we're gonna they were

3612

02:16:15,350 --> 02:16:12,400

talking about doing it again and then we

3613

02:16:17,189 --> 02:16:15,360

got the quote pandemic again and so and

3614

02:16:19,189 --> 02:16:17,199

now they're not gonna get to do it so

3615

02:16:21,189 --> 02:16:19,199

you know if anybody wants to see a dog i

3616

02:16:22,550 --> 02:16:21,199

just have to have to sit on on me or on

3617

02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:22,560

my phone but those were actually going

3618

02:16:26,550 --> 02:16:24,960

to go into the arkansas museum of

3619

02:16:27,669 --> 02:16:26,560

history for all my posterity you see

3620

02:16:29,030 --> 02:16:27,679

that may be the only thing i ever do

3621

02:16:31,510 --> 02:16:29,040

that's worth talking about you know for

3622

02:16:35,990 --> 02:16:31,520

my grandkids but yeah

3623

02:16:37,349 --> 02:16:36,000

now what what does that tell you um

3624

02:16:40,469 --> 02:16:37,359

that

3625

02:16:42,230 --> 02:16:40,479

it sounds like they're communal right

3626

02:16:43,669 --> 02:16:42,240

family units

3627

02:16:45,509 --> 02:16:43,679

exactly

3628

02:16:47,030 --> 02:16:45,519

they are from their what's called you

3629

02:16:48,389 --> 02:16:47,040

know communal familial whatever you want

3630

02:16:50,070 --> 02:16:48,399

to call it

3631

02:16:52,950 --> 02:16:50,080

they have their own group there and then

3632

02:16:54,230 --> 02:16:52,960

if they adopt another one in uh

3633

02:16:55,509 --> 02:16:54,240

you know that comes to their troop or

3634

02:16:57,750 --> 02:16:55,519

whatever like that they do they

3635

02:16:59,349 --> 02:16:57,760

associate together and they'll stay that

3636

02:17:01,509 --> 02:16:59,359

way sometimes those troops can be really

3637

02:17:03,110 --> 02:17:01,519

big stephen got a good uh picture this

3638

02:17:04,389 --> 02:17:03,120

year of uh

3639

02:17:05,990 --> 02:17:04,399

that they were coming down the mountain

3640

02:17:07,990 --> 02:17:06,000

go i think probably going back to their

3641

02:17:09,349 --> 02:17:08,000

areas after they have migrated some

3642

02:17:11,270 --> 02:17:09,359

there's several walking down the

3643

02:17:13,110 --> 02:17:11,280

mountain right there and he's on his

3644

02:17:14,389 --> 02:17:13,120

truck wherever he logs and stuff and you

3645

02:17:16,549 --> 02:17:14,399

can see them over there

3646

02:17:18,230 --> 02:17:16,559

and uh so as they're coming down right

3647

02:17:20,230 --> 02:17:18,240

there so it's a they are communal and

3648

02:17:23,349 --> 02:17:20,240

their their troop range generation range

3649

02:17:25,750 --> 02:17:23,359

from different size and uh to to a lot

3650

02:17:26,469 --> 02:17:25,760

to just a few but uh but again they'll

3651

02:17:28,469 --> 02:17:26,479

uh

3652

02:17:30,309 --> 02:17:28,479

later on i think the ones the ones with

3653

02:17:31,669 --> 02:17:30,319

nature they run their own babies away

3654

02:17:33,190 --> 02:17:31,679

keep from interbreeding that's nature's

3655

02:17:35,750 --> 02:17:33,200

way to keep them from you know

3656

02:17:37,589 --> 02:17:35,760

interbreeding and having the uh the

3657

02:17:38,309 --> 02:17:37,599

birth defects that come along with that

3658

02:17:40,230 --> 02:17:38,319

so

3659

02:17:41,750 --> 02:17:40,240

but but it is they really are they'll if

3660

02:17:43,190 --> 02:17:41,760

you hurt one like a couple of years ago

3661

02:17:44,950 --> 02:17:43,200

when we had the hoaxer that claimed he

3662

02:17:47,910 --> 02:17:44,960

killed one georgian had the body in a

3663

02:17:49,110 --> 02:17:47,920

dead gum refrigerator and uh my buddy

3664

02:17:51,030 --> 02:17:49,120

called me said what do you think and i

3665

02:17:52,950 --> 02:17:51,040

said he's hoaxing he goes why i said

3666

02:17:54,870 --> 02:17:52,960

because another thing if he killed one

3667

02:17:56,790 --> 02:17:54,880

of them he'd never they claimed they got

3668

02:17:58,870 --> 02:17:56,800

the body out he wouldn't get 50 feet

3669

02:18:00,070 --> 02:17:58,880

because those things their vengeance

3670

02:18:02,870 --> 02:18:00,080

animal whatever you take something

3671

02:18:05,110 --> 02:18:02,880

that's theirs uh they want it back and

3672

02:18:07,110 --> 02:18:05,120

if you should hit one of their uh one of

3673

02:18:08,709 --> 02:18:07,120

their clan i think you're gonna have a

3674

02:18:10,150 --> 02:18:08,719

big time problem

3675

02:18:12,549 --> 02:18:10,160

and

3676

02:18:14,150 --> 02:18:12,559

a dumb question sure

3677

02:18:15,990 --> 02:18:14,160

favorite do they have a favorite candy

3678

02:18:17,349 --> 02:18:16,000

bar snickers

3679

02:18:19,429 --> 02:18:17,359

ah

3680

02:18:20,790 --> 02:18:19,439

now you can help me get eminem mars to

3681

02:18:22,870 --> 02:18:20,800

send us some snickers like you did with

3682

02:18:24,549 --> 02:18:22,880

dukes last night because

3683

02:18:26,469 --> 02:18:24,559

i'm getting more bigfoot with with

3684

02:18:29,190 --> 02:18:26,479

snickers and that is no lie man that

3685

02:18:30,709 --> 02:18:29,200

they love payday uh but snickers teams

3686

02:18:32,469 --> 02:18:30,719

because it has the peanuts it has the

3687

02:18:34,629 --> 02:18:32,479

peanut butter it has the nougat on the

3688

02:18:35,910 --> 02:18:34,639

inside and everything else like that and

3689

02:18:38,389 --> 02:18:35,920

we've gotten a bunch of them like that

3690

02:18:39,750 --> 02:18:38,399

we get some with apples some with the

3691

02:18:41,589 --> 02:18:39,760

you know some with some fruit and stuff

3692

02:18:43,509 --> 02:18:41,599

but by and large man they'll they'll

3693

02:18:45,270 --> 02:18:43,519

take the snickers out we don't even open

3694

02:18:46,629 --> 02:18:45,280

them anymore we used to open them up and

3695

02:18:48,230 --> 02:18:46,639

put them up there and put them on heavy

3696

02:18:50,389 --> 02:18:48,240

on some nails and stuff like that and

3697

02:18:52,469 --> 02:18:50,399

then pile them on the stick that was

3698

02:18:54,389 --> 02:18:52,479

just getting to be so silly because you

3699

02:18:55,830 --> 02:18:54,399

know by the time we'd gone 10 minutes

3700

02:18:57,429 --> 02:18:55,840

and come back they had already you know

3701

02:18:58,870 --> 02:18:57,439

had already taken stickers so we left

3702

02:19:01,270 --> 02:18:58,880

some we were in a big hurry and just

3703

02:19:02,790 --> 02:19:01,280

didn't uh didn't undo the wrappers i

3704

02:19:03,990 --> 02:19:02,800

mean there's the rappers right there 20

3705

02:19:05,030 --> 02:19:04,000

feet away they've already come back and

3706

02:19:06,629 --> 02:19:05,040

got them and the wrappers are on the

3707

02:19:08,790 --> 02:19:06,639

ground so they eat the snickers they

3708

02:19:11,270 --> 02:19:08,800

actually peel them i believe it or not

3709

02:19:12,070 --> 02:19:11,280

and so so that is their favorite candy

3710

02:19:13,030 --> 02:19:12,080

bar

3711

02:19:14,709 --> 02:19:13,040

and

3712

02:19:17,750 --> 02:19:14,719

tell me the truth

3713

02:19:20,070 --> 02:19:17,760

they leave the milky ways

3714

02:19:21,509 --> 02:19:20,080

i think the peanuts we have i have

3715

02:19:23,349 --> 02:19:21,519

gotten a few with milky ways whenever

3716

02:19:24,469 --> 02:19:23,359

they didn't have the snickers i shop one

3717

02:19:26,629 --> 02:19:24,479

of these little convenience stores here

3718

02:19:28,070 --> 02:19:26,639

you get six pack six for a buck if they

3719

02:19:30,469 --> 02:19:28,080

didn't have the snickers i get the milky

3720

02:19:31,990 --> 02:19:30,479

ways but they're not near as popular as

3721

02:19:33,589 --> 02:19:32,000

what they are with the snickers they're

3722

02:19:35,110 --> 02:19:33,599

not as near as popular with this fat boy

3723

02:19:37,910 --> 02:19:35,120

either man that's why i'm you know who's

3724

02:19:40,389 --> 02:19:37,920

the size i am that makes sense to me you

3725

02:19:41,669 --> 02:19:40,399

know after halloween the last thing that

3726

02:19:44,469 --> 02:19:41,679

gets eaten

3727

02:19:46,870 --> 02:19:44,479

milky way i mean the last resort that's

3728

02:19:48,150 --> 02:19:46,880

the everything else will get cleaned out

3729

02:19:50,309 --> 02:19:48,160

and then you got the bottom of your

3730

02:19:52,469 --> 02:19:50,319

halloween bag you know with a half a

3731

02:19:54,710 --> 02:19:52,479

dozen milky ways and you're like okay i

3732

02:19:56,950 --> 02:19:54,720

guess it's made by the same company but

3733

02:19:58,630 --> 02:19:56,960

hey the discerning sasquatches want to

3734

02:20:00,070 --> 02:19:58,640

know that's what the cool kids eat so i

3735

02:20:00,870 --> 02:20:00,080

mean that's what they have and i said

3736

02:20:02,870 --> 02:20:00,880

it's

3737

02:20:04,230 --> 02:20:02,880

golly i don't know i've got 200 here at

3738

02:20:05,910 --> 02:20:04,240

my house out there in my freezer right

3739

02:20:07,990 --> 02:20:05,920

now waiting to get back in the woods

3740

02:20:10,070 --> 02:20:08,000

after this heat goes away to

3741

02:20:11,670 --> 02:20:10,080

go back in the woods and uh you know

3742

02:20:13,670 --> 02:20:11,680

some people fuss at me oh well you're

3743

02:20:16,870 --> 02:20:13,680

gonna ruin your teeth no man nature has

3744

02:20:19,190 --> 02:20:16,880

their their ways the things they eat uh

3745

02:20:21,510 --> 02:20:19,200

you know that that's not going to it

3746

02:20:23,110 --> 02:20:21,520

they're they have a lot of fruit in

3747

02:20:24,630 --> 02:20:23,120

their diet they have a lot of roadkill

3748

02:20:27,110 --> 02:20:24,640

man if what they eat laying on the road

3749

02:20:29,990 --> 02:20:27,120

doesn't hurt them dadgum stickers bars

3750

02:20:32,710 --> 02:20:30,000

well that's that's uh actually my next

3751

02:20:35,750 --> 02:20:32,720

question um you know we can joke about

3752

02:20:38,070 --> 02:20:35,760

candy but everybody loves candy

3753

02:20:40,630 --> 02:20:38,080

it doesn't matter right

3754

02:20:42,309 --> 02:20:40,640

watch your dog damage a snickers bar

3755

02:20:44,950 --> 02:20:42,319

right okay

3756

02:20:47,190 --> 02:20:44,960

that's a fact but what about the rest of

3757

02:20:50,230 --> 02:20:47,200

the diet you did mention apples you just

3758

02:20:54,469 --> 02:20:52,790

what else do they eat by the next show i

3759

02:20:56,309 --> 02:20:54,479

get it'll take me a second to find is

3760

02:20:58,389 --> 02:20:56,319

i've got over 4 000 pictures on my cell

3761

02:20:59,670 --> 02:20:58,399

phone they'll actually eat an alligator

3762

02:21:01,190 --> 02:20:59,680

i've actually got a picture of an

3763

02:21:03,349 --> 02:21:01,200

alligator they killed that had been

3764

02:21:05,110 --> 02:21:03,359

there for six years he was not there

3765

02:21:06,469 --> 02:21:05,120

that day i was joking my son said all

3766

02:21:07,670 --> 02:21:06,479

that bigfoot's done went and got that

3767

02:21:09,510 --> 02:21:07,680

alligator because there was a trail

3768

02:21:12,070 --> 02:21:09,520

going through the grass three days later

3769

02:21:13,910 --> 02:21:12,080

we found that alligator scutes and his

3770

02:21:15,830 --> 02:21:13,920

skeleton laying there in the woods right

3771

02:21:18,150 --> 02:21:15,840

across in the same place where we know

3772

02:21:20,309 --> 02:21:18,160

that to be his quote kitchen unquote and

3773

02:21:22,790 --> 02:21:20,319

i've got a picture of that then two

3774

02:21:24,710 --> 02:21:22,800

years ago on the 26th of august we're

3775

02:21:26,950 --> 02:21:24,720

down at mercer bio which the lake is

3776

02:21:28,790 --> 02:21:26,960

down we get in there and i'm following a

3777

02:21:30,790 --> 02:21:28,800

gator track and all of a sudden and i'm

3778

02:21:32,150 --> 02:21:30,800

not even sure wouldn't even where there

3779

02:21:33,510 --> 02:21:32,160

was a big foot down there at this time

3780

02:21:35,270 --> 02:21:33,520

all of a sudden i pick up a big foot

3781

02:21:36,389 --> 02:21:35,280

track he starts following his gator the

3782

02:21:38,230 --> 02:21:36,399

next thing you know the gator track

3783

02:21:39,990 --> 02:21:38,240

disappears and the bigfoot track gets

3784

02:21:42,550 --> 02:21:40,000

about 200 pounds heavier so they'll eat

3785

02:21:45,110 --> 02:21:42,560

that they'll eat hogs uh we heard one

3786

02:21:46,950 --> 02:21:45,120

one not kill a deer they'll uh eat the

3787

02:21:48,630 --> 02:21:46,960

small animals that we would consider to

3788

02:21:51,190 --> 02:21:48,640

be prey animals you know they would eat

3789

02:21:53,990 --> 02:21:51,200

those kind of animals like that and uh

3790

02:21:55,190 --> 02:21:54,000

then again they eat fish uh they i've

3791

02:21:57,270 --> 02:21:55,200

brought them in with sardines they

3792

02:21:58,469 --> 02:21:57,280

brought me with anchovies uh have

3793

02:22:00,070 --> 02:21:58,479

brought them in with some fish that i've

3794

02:22:01,990 --> 02:22:00,080

actually caught and put out there just

3795

02:22:04,150 --> 02:22:02,000

just to just for to give them you a

3796

02:22:05,190 --> 02:22:04,160

treat as far as it goes and

3797

02:22:07,830 --> 02:22:05,200

and uh

3798

02:22:08,870 --> 02:22:07,840

the thing is you want if you do it you

3799

02:22:10,630 --> 02:22:08,880

some people say well you're setting

3800

02:22:12,230 --> 02:22:10,640

yourself up if you ever go down without

3801

02:22:14,630 --> 02:22:12,240

the treat then you can be in trouble

3802

02:22:17,750 --> 02:22:14,640

well maybe so maybe not that was my next

3803

02:22:19,190 --> 02:22:17,760

question right are you spoiling them

3804

02:22:21,750 --> 02:22:19,200

i think that i think in some of the

3805

02:22:23,590 --> 02:22:21,760

places jimmy i'm me and and my research

3806

02:22:25,990 --> 02:22:23,600

partners in these these areas enough i

3807

02:22:27,990 --> 02:22:26,000

said here one of them is 18 miles from

3808

02:22:29,190 --> 02:22:28,000

my house i'm in the woods five days a

3809

02:22:30,710 --> 02:22:29,200

week one more another whether i'm

3810

02:22:32,070 --> 02:22:30,720

driving through whether i'm actually

3811

02:22:33,990 --> 02:22:32,080

walking around whether i'm checking for

3812

02:22:35,429 --> 02:22:34,000

tree structures uh whether i'm going

3813

02:22:37,429 --> 02:22:35,439

down the banks looking for tracks and

3814

02:22:39,510 --> 02:22:37,439

then the other ones the same way so up

3815

02:22:41,990 --> 02:22:39,520

in there i think they i truly think they

3816

02:22:44,870 --> 02:22:42,000

recognize me and i really do and and i

3817

02:22:46,950 --> 02:22:44,880

hope i'm right because but so far

3818

02:22:48,950 --> 02:22:46,960

i mean and we're five and six miles off

3819

02:22:50,550 --> 02:22:48,960

the road in uh

3820

02:22:52,150 --> 02:22:50,560

where there's any kind of houses and

3821

02:22:53,670 --> 02:22:52,160

things like that and

3822

02:22:55,590 --> 02:22:53,680

if they wanted us they were going to get

3823

02:22:56,790 --> 02:22:55,600

us but they do i think they recognize

3824

02:22:58,309 --> 02:22:56,800

that they recognize we're not going to

3825

02:22:59,830 --> 02:22:58,319

hurt them

3826

02:23:01,510 --> 02:22:59,840

and that uh

3827

02:23:02,389 --> 02:23:01,520

we're actually a source of amusement to

3828

02:23:06,309 --> 02:23:02,399

them

3829

02:23:08,630 --> 02:23:06,319

you know william can i ask you uh

3830

02:23:10,790 --> 02:23:08,640

where did they live how did they live

3831

02:23:12,790 --> 02:23:10,800

are they making nests are they living in

3832

02:23:15,750 --> 02:23:12,800

caves uh

3833

02:23:16,469 --> 02:23:15,760

abandoned houses and barns i don't know

3834

02:23:20,150 --> 02:23:16,479

but

3835

02:23:22,070 --> 02:23:20,160

families

3836

02:23:23,349 --> 02:23:22,080

moving or they've they've got to have a

3837

02:23:25,190 --> 02:23:23,359

spot

3838

02:23:26,870 --> 02:23:25,200

i think it's just like deer deer have

3839

02:23:28,550 --> 02:23:26,880

certain areas where they bed down deer

3840

02:23:29,990 --> 02:23:28,560

have certain areas and trails they take

3841

02:23:32,070 --> 02:23:30,000

to go to where they have their food

3842

02:23:34,870 --> 02:23:32,080

bigfoot is a lot the same way i've got

3843

02:23:36,870 --> 02:23:34,880

pictures of the big grass-type igloos

3844

02:23:38,950 --> 02:23:36,880

that you've seen i've got pictures of

3845

02:23:41,590 --> 02:23:38,960

the shelters that are made of just giant

3846

02:23:43,510 --> 02:23:41,600

logs that are kind of woven together um

3847

02:23:45,030 --> 02:23:43,520

they also like you said about caves i'm

3848

02:23:47,349 --> 02:23:45,040

sure now i've never we don't have many

3849

02:23:49,270 --> 02:23:47,359

caves here around i think there's maybe

3850

02:23:51,510 --> 02:23:49,280

two to three within a 70 mile range

3851
02:23:53,110 --> 02:23:51,520
right here around texarkana but i'm sure

3852
02:23:55,590 --> 02:23:53,120
they would live in case i know for a

3853
02:23:56,870 --> 02:23:55,600
fact they get in these abandoned barns

3854
02:23:59,030 --> 02:23:56,880
and houses because i've had three or

3855
02:24:01,110 --> 02:23:59,040
four people down at falc arkansas tell

3856
02:24:03,429 --> 02:24:01,120
me yeah i had some living in my barn one

3857
02:24:05,270 --> 02:24:03,439
winter and i went to that place called

3858
02:24:07,270 --> 02:24:05,280
smith park there was a barn back there

3859
02:24:08,630 --> 02:24:07,280
me and rhys found the tracks we tracked

3860
02:24:10,710 --> 02:24:08,640
the creature in there the creature

3861
02:24:13,110 --> 02:24:10,720
wasn't there but where he stepped up

3862
02:24:14,870 --> 02:24:13,120
into this barn between the two partings

3863
02:24:16,790 --> 02:24:14,880

he was so heavy he actually broke the

3864

02:24:18,230 --> 02:24:16,800

board out like that right there so they

3865

02:24:20,230 --> 02:24:18,240

do sleep in abandoned barns and

3866

02:24:21,590 --> 02:24:20,240

abandoned houses they'll make grass

3867

02:24:23,349 --> 02:24:21,600

nests just out there just in the middle

3868

02:24:24,790 --> 02:24:23,359

of the field and stuff like that so so

3869

02:24:26,469 --> 02:24:24,800

they're really uh you know just just an

3870

02:24:28,630 --> 02:24:26,479

opportunity as a creature and but

3871

02:24:30,230 --> 02:24:28,640

they're very smart it would make sense

3872

02:24:31,590 --> 02:24:30,240

that they would use those structures

3873

02:24:33,190 --> 02:24:31,600

there's a bunch of abandoned structures

3874

02:24:34,550 --> 02:24:33,200

down there on one of my areas down there

3875

02:24:36,309 --> 02:24:34,560

as far as for houses barns and

3876

02:24:37,910 --> 02:24:36,319

everything else too and that's where

3877

02:24:40,150 --> 02:24:37,920

you'll find again some of the people

3878

02:24:42,309 --> 02:24:40,160

without will tell you yeah there was one

3879

02:24:44,070 --> 02:24:42,319

living in my barn and that's and that's

3880

02:24:44,870 --> 02:24:44,080

the honest truth and they'll do that and

3881

02:24:47,429 --> 02:24:44,880

so

3882

02:24:49,510 --> 02:24:47,439

do they do they mark uh

3883

02:24:51,110 --> 02:24:49,520

do they mark their territory you know

3884

02:24:53,510 --> 02:24:51,120

like road signs

3885

02:24:54,950 --> 02:24:53,520

i tell you i think they do i

3886

02:24:57,190 --> 02:24:54,960

every now and then you can smell some

3887

02:24:59,510 --> 02:24:57,200

really strong urine you can smell some

3888

02:25:01,750 --> 02:24:59,520

really strong ammonia and there's a lady

3889

02:25:04,230 --> 02:25:01,760

that i've become friends with over the

3890

02:25:06,309 --> 02:25:04,240

last year and uh she they have been

3891

02:25:07,190 --> 02:25:06,319

marking her house her husband has been

3892

02:25:09,190 --> 02:25:07,200

gone

3893

02:25:10,309 --> 02:25:09,200

he's been in the hospital and so

3894

02:25:11,830 --> 02:25:10,319

whenever she was having to go to the

3895

02:25:13,349 --> 02:25:11,840

hospital he wasn't making an appearance

3896

02:25:14,790 --> 02:25:13,359

well they came up and started marking

3897

02:25:16,950 --> 02:25:14,800

her house throwing little rocks and

3898

02:25:18,469 --> 02:25:16,960

sticks at the soffit underneath her roof

3899

02:25:20,150 --> 02:25:18,479

and i told you when he gets in said he

3900

02:25:22,870 --> 02:25:20,160

needs to make an appearance out there

3901

02:25:24,230 --> 02:25:22,880

because you know to reestablish his dog

3902

02:25:26,070 --> 02:25:24,240

it's not that they can't whoop his butt

3903

02:25:28,150 --> 02:25:26,080

but just that they recognize dominance

3904

02:25:29,750 --> 02:25:28,160

like other things do you know so so they

3905

02:25:31,590 --> 02:25:29,760

will mark their territory they're very

3906

02:25:32,389 --> 02:25:31,600

territorial animals they want you out of

3907

02:25:33,910 --> 02:25:32,399

there

3908

02:25:35,590 --> 02:25:33,920

thank goodness they don't resort to

3909

02:25:37,349 --> 02:25:35,600

violence every time but man they'll

3910

02:25:39,349 --> 02:25:37,359

they'll growl at you they'll holler at

3911

02:25:41,590 --> 02:25:39,359

you they'll throw rocks they'll do

3912

02:25:43,510 --> 02:25:41,600

whatever uh they'll try they'll do bluff

3913

02:25:44,710 --> 02:25:43,520

charges they'll stomp at you they'll do

3914

02:25:47,429 --> 02:25:44,720

whatever it takes to get you out of

3915

02:25:49,830 --> 02:25:47,439

there if they want you out of there

3916

02:25:52,710 --> 02:25:49,840

what about beef jerky i just have to ask

3917

02:25:54,230 --> 02:25:52,720

you okay my son then the the night that

3918

02:25:55,910 --> 02:25:54,240

me and cindy and him got charged that

3919

02:25:57,990 --> 02:25:55,920

night he was out there putting slim

3920

02:26:00,630 --> 02:25:58,000

jim's uh in one of the trees down there

3921

02:26:01,830 --> 02:26:00,640

truly not in them and so and we have

3922

02:26:04,550 --> 02:26:01,840

actually got him in there with slim

3923

02:26:06,230 --> 02:26:04,560

jim's we left a pork chop one time and

3924

02:26:08,710 --> 02:26:06,240

the thing ate the pork chop we put out

3925

02:26:10,150 --> 02:26:08,720

pears and they actually got the pear and

3926
02:26:12,150 --> 02:26:10,160
then the one that where the pork chop

3927
02:26:13,270 --> 02:26:12,160
was he left us about a five inch piece

3928
02:26:15,830 --> 02:26:13,280
of bone

3929
02:26:17,349 --> 02:26:15,840
that was sharpened on wind so so sharp

3930
02:26:18,710 --> 02:26:17,359
jimmy you could almost shave yourself

3931
02:26:19,990 --> 02:26:18,720
with it i don't know what it meant to

3932
02:26:23,429 --> 02:26:20,000
him it was just i guess his way of

3933
02:26:25,510 --> 02:26:23,439
saving you know saying thanks uh it also

3934
02:26:27,590 --> 02:26:25,520
had one two years ago gift my one of my

3935
02:26:29,990 --> 02:26:27,600
research partners adegum pulled into

3936
02:26:32,389 --> 02:26:30,000
cottonmouth uh

3937
02:26:34,630 --> 02:26:32,399
water boxes tonight so but you know

3938
02:26:37,190 --> 02:26:34,640

which is the way they just their way of

3939

02:26:38,950 --> 02:26:37,200

i guess looking at things and so far

3940

02:26:40,790 --> 02:26:38,960

that's worked out so good but as i said

3941

02:26:42,710 --> 02:26:40,800

you know it could be different if you

3942

02:26:44,230 --> 02:26:42,720

don't bring the food down there you know

3943

02:26:45,670 --> 02:26:44,240

when they're in a hungry day you know

3944

02:26:54,309 --> 02:26:45,680

then you're gonna be missing a few

3945

02:26:57,190 --> 02:26:55,030

so

3946

02:27:00,389 --> 02:26:57,200

they do eat all those things go ahead

3947

02:27:04,550 --> 02:27:00,399

what about those exes now i've seen

3948

02:27:06,790 --> 02:27:04,560

hundreds of photographs of of of this

3949

02:27:09,030 --> 02:27:06,800

um the the skeptics out there the

3950

02:27:11,270 --> 02:27:09,040

debunkers are gonna say it's natural

3951

02:27:12,710 --> 02:27:11,280

uh i i

3952

02:27:14,469 --> 02:27:12,720

i don't think i've ever walked through

3953

02:27:16,389 --> 02:27:14,479

the force and seen you know a couple of

3954

02:27:18,230 --> 02:27:16,399

trees and then another one you know in

3955

02:27:18,950 --> 02:27:18,240

the shape of an x what do you make of

3956

02:27:21,190 --> 02:27:18,960

that

3957

02:27:23,750 --> 02:27:21,200

they're bigfoot related uh they can say

3958

02:27:25,030 --> 02:27:23,760

that if they if they want to well well

3959

02:27:26,710 --> 02:27:25,040

do you ever see them make them or did

3960

02:27:28,150 --> 02:27:26,720

you ever see some of the people making

3961

02:27:29,750 --> 02:27:28,160

that you're claiming is no it's not

3962

02:27:31,510 --> 02:27:29,760

they're actual way they're put together

3963

02:27:33,429 --> 02:27:31,520

jimmy they're put together so they don't

3964

02:27:35,990 --> 02:27:33,439

fall they withstand some some serious

3965

02:27:37,910 --> 02:27:36,000

serious wins they also build teepees as

3966

02:27:39,830 --> 02:27:37,920

far as that goes and i mean there'll be

3967

02:27:42,710 --> 02:27:39,840

generally a burn limb in there or a

3968

02:27:44,309 --> 02:27:42,720

burning log and a limb that's suspended

3969

02:27:46,070 --> 02:27:44,319

off the ground up there so they do make

3970

02:27:47,750 --> 02:27:46,080

these structures the x's

3971

02:27:49,190 --> 02:27:47,760

people say well it means stay out here

3972

02:27:51,990 --> 02:27:49,200

but i think it's just a territorial

3973

02:27:53,910 --> 02:27:52,000

marker uh we can guesstimate all you

3974

02:27:55,750 --> 02:27:53,920

know we say it's there it could mean

3975

02:27:57,830 --> 02:27:55,760

something different to different bigfoot

3976

02:27:58,710 --> 02:27:57,840

and uh but but the x's are real i've got

3977

02:28:00,309 --> 02:27:58,720

sauce

3978

02:28:02,309 --> 02:28:00,319

i said next show we do if we do another

3979

02:28:05,030 --> 02:28:02,319

show i'll be sure i send you several and

3980

02:28:06,950 --> 02:28:05,040

they're impressive boy uh i mean i got a

3981

02:28:09,030 --> 02:28:06,960

bigfoot down there i call malcolm x and

3982

02:28:11,110 --> 02:28:09,040

that's what he does his his thing is

3983

02:28:13,750 --> 02:28:11,120

he's gonna put x's out there and let you

3984

02:28:15,750 --> 02:28:13,760

know he's there and so the x's are real

3985

02:28:16,550 --> 02:28:15,760

uh like i said they love the shape of an

3986

02:28:22,550 --> 02:28:16,560

a

3987

02:28:24,550 --> 02:28:22,560

you'll find will be uh

3988

02:28:25,910 --> 02:28:24,560

a lot of times if they break a limb

3989

02:28:27,510 --> 02:28:25,920

they'll twist it like if you're riding a

3990

02:28:28,870 --> 02:28:27,520

motorcycle they'll take their wrist and

3991

02:28:30,469 --> 02:28:28,880

just twist it it's not just totally

3992

02:28:31,910 --> 02:28:30,479

broken up but it will be twisted like

3993

02:28:33,429 --> 02:28:31,920

that so they're very very they have

3994

02:28:35,270 --> 02:28:33,439

their very own ways that they that they

3995

02:28:36,790 --> 02:28:35,280

do things maybe it means something to

3996

02:28:38,870 --> 02:28:36,800

them because most of the time the things

3997

02:28:41,830 --> 02:28:38,880

are not broken that way but they do put

3998

02:28:43,349 --> 02:28:41,840

the x's out there

3999

02:28:45,910 --> 02:28:43,359

they're huge

4000

02:28:47,510 --> 02:28:45,920

uh uh one last quick question we'll get

4001
02:28:49,990 --> 02:28:47,520
to the break and you can send me those

4002
02:28:51,349 --> 02:28:50,000
images and we'll discuss that uh when we

4003
02:28:52,550 --> 02:28:51,359
get to overtime

4004
02:28:55,429 --> 02:28:52,560
uh

4005
02:28:56,710 --> 02:28:55,439
i forgot the question that i was going

4006
02:28:59,590 --> 02:28:56,720
to ask

4007
02:29:01,590 --> 02:28:59,600
going into break william it was my best

4008
02:29:04,389 --> 02:29:01,600
question of the night too and

4009
02:29:09,910 --> 02:29:06,830
left my head

4010
02:29:12,469 --> 02:29:09,920
um oh geez all right let's go to break

4011
02:29:15,110 --> 02:29:12,479
you get those pictures ready um i'll

4012
02:29:16,630 --> 02:29:15,120
have it all set up when we come back

4013
02:29:19,349 --> 02:29:16,640

it's faith black i'm your host jimmy

4014

02:29:22,630 --> 02:29:19,359

church tonight william lundsford it is

4015

02:29:24,469 --> 02:29:22,640

night three of sasquatch week here on

4016

02:29:26,790 --> 02:29:24,479

fade to black william you take care of

4017

02:29:28,870 --> 02:29:26,800

business

4018

02:29:30,950 --> 02:29:28,880

and we're gonna take care of ours this

4019

02:29:36,430 --> 02:29:30,960

is a short break we'll be right back

4020

02:29:52,690 --> 02:29:51,460

[Music]

4021

02:30:00,710 --> 02:29:52,700

[Applause]

4022

02:30:04,389 --> 02:30:02,870

you're listening to jimmy church and

4023

02:30:09,349 --> 02:30:04,399

fade to black

4024

02:30:14,550 --> 02:30:11,750

hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

4025

02:30:18,870 --> 02:30:14,560

you are listening to my boy jimmy church

4026

02:30:25,830 --> 02:30:21,429

despite popular opinion

4027

02:30:25,840 --> 02:30:29,510

but listening to jimmy church will

4028

02:30:34,710 --> 02:30:31,590

hello fader knots jimmy church here

4029

02:30:37,030 --> 02:30:34,720

you've seen me with my thunderstorm now

4030

02:30:39,270 --> 02:30:37,040

you can purify the air in your home and

4031

02:30:41,590 --> 02:30:39,280

get healthy clean fresh smelling air and

4032

02:30:43,510 --> 02:30:41,600

eliminate odors just like i do right

4033

02:30:46,070 --> 02:30:43,520

here in the bunker the eden pier

4034

02:30:48,550 --> 02:30:46,080

thunderstorm uses oxy technology that

4035

02:30:50,870 --> 02:30:48,560

naturally sends out o3 molecules into

4036

02:30:53,190 --> 02:30:50,880

the air which seek out odors and air

4037

02:30:55,750 --> 02:30:53,200

pollutants in your home and destroys

4038

02:30:58,230 --> 02:30:55,760

them it's called a thunderstorm because

4039

02:31:00,790 --> 02:30:58,240

it purifies the air just like after a

4040

02:31:02,469 --> 02:31:00,800

thunderstorm and right now you can save

4041

02:31:05,349 --> 02:31:02,479

two hundred dollars on an eden pier

4042

02:31:07,590 --> 02:31:05,359

thunderstorm three pack for whole home

4043

02:31:09,670 --> 02:31:07,600

protection with this special offer

4044

02:31:10,950 --> 02:31:09,680

you're getting three units for under two

4045

02:31:14,389 --> 02:31:10,960

hundred dollars

4046

02:31:17,030 --> 02:31:14,399

seriously go to edenpuredeals.js

4047

02:31:19,590 --> 02:31:17,040

and use fader three

4048

02:31:22,230 --> 02:31:19,600

shipping is free and it's easy just

4049

02:31:23,110 --> 02:31:22,240

scroll down you'll see my name right

4050

02:31:26,230 --> 02:31:23,120

there

4051
02:31:32,469 --> 02:31:26,240
jimmy church click on it and get your

4052
02:31:36,710 --> 02:31:34,710
this is billy carson founder and ceo of

4053
02:31:38,950 --> 02:31:36,720
forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

4054
02:31:40,710 --> 02:31:38,960
knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

4055
02:31:42,550 --> 02:31:40,720
and one of the most watched networks in

4056
02:31:44,309 --> 02:31:42,560
the world and i would like to personally

4057
02:31:47,030 --> 02:31:44,319
invite you to check out our expanding

4058
02:31:49,270 --> 02:31:47,040
library of tv film lectures and special

4059
02:31:51,830 --> 02:31:49,280
presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

4060
02:31:54,550 --> 02:31:51,840
has over 6 000 videos covering lost

4061
02:31:56,389 --> 02:31:54,560
history health ufos spirituality and our

4062
02:31:58,710 --> 02:31:56,399
future we are committed to our community

4063
02:32:01,110 --> 02:31:58,720

and with my personal invitation you can

4064

02:32:03,750 --> 02:32:01,120

right now get your own free 30-day

4065

02:32:06,070 --> 02:32:03,760

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

4066

02:32:09,340 --> 02:32:06,080

your own library of information starts

4067

02:32:10,870 --> 02:32:09,350

today at forbidden knowledge dot tv

4068

02:32:13,349 --> 02:32:10,880

[Music]

4069

02:32:16,710 --> 02:32:13,359

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

4070

02:32:18,550 --> 02:32:16,720

powerhouse kumx db

4071

02:32:20,230 --> 02:32:18,560

the x

4072

02:32:22,870 --> 02:32:20,240

are you ready to read about true

4073

02:32:25,670 --> 02:32:22,880

paranormal events unex media publishes

4074

02:32:28,070 --> 02:32:25,680

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

4075

02:32:31,349 --> 02:32:28,080

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

4076
02:32:33,510 --> 02:32:31,359
creatures and more just like kunx db

4077
02:32:36,510 --> 02:32:33,520
radio it's all about unexplained

4078
02:32:38,469 --> 02:32:36,520
phenomena visit

4079
02:32:40,710 --> 02:32:38,479
www.annexmedia.com to see our list of

4080
02:32:43,270 --> 02:32:40,720
great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

4081
02:32:45,830 --> 02:32:43,280
gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

4082
02:32:49,830 --> 02:32:45,840
bill spicer and yours truly margie k

4083
02:32:53,990 --> 02:32:52,150
introducing the game changer blend from

4084
02:32:56,550 --> 02:32:54,000
river moon coffee that delivers a

4085
02:32:59,590 --> 02:32:56,560
customized blend made specifically for

4086
02:33:02,550 --> 02:32:59,600
the fader knots if the game is rigged

4087
02:33:03,750 --> 02:33:02,560
change the game it's a boulder cup with

4088
02:33:05,990 --> 02:33:03,760

some bite

4089

02:33:08,230 --> 02:33:06,000

game changer is the coffee of choice for

4090

02:33:11,270 --> 02:33:08,240

those that prefer an organic dark roast

4091

02:33:14,070 --> 02:33:11,280

that is slightly lighter and milder but

4092

02:33:16,309 --> 02:33:14,080

it's still dark with wild notes of

4093

02:33:18,870 --> 02:33:16,319

pecans and chocolate with a rich

4094

02:33:21,030 --> 02:33:18,880

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

4095

02:33:24,070 --> 02:33:21,040

to perfection for a great coffee to

4096

02:33:27,110 --> 02:33:24,080

start your day as an after dinner coffee

4097

02:33:29,590 --> 02:33:27,120

or anywhere in between artisan small

4098

02:33:32,150 --> 02:33:29,600

batch roasted to perfection usda

4099

02:33:34,550 --> 02:33:32,160

certified organic all river moon coffee

4100

02:33:37,429 --> 02:33:34,560

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

4101
02:33:39,510 --> 02:33:37,439
usa just go to rivermooncoffee.com or

4102
02:33:43,429 --> 02:33:39,520
click on the banners over on our site

4103
02:33:45,510 --> 02:33:43,439
and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

4104
02:33:48,550 --> 02:33:45,520
off of your order today

4105
02:33:53,590 --> 02:33:50,790
are you intrigued by paranormal talk

4106
02:33:56,309 --> 02:33:53,600
radio you love the new paranormal radio

4107
02:33:58,070 --> 02:33:56,319
app from talk stream live

4108
02:34:00,870 --> 02:33:58,080
you'll find a great selection of talk

4109
02:34:03,510 --> 02:34:00,880
shows covering ufos ghosts strange

4110
02:34:05,830 --> 02:34:03,520
phenomena and much more download the

4111
02:34:07,830 --> 02:34:05,840
paranormal radio app now and start

4112
02:34:10,070 --> 02:34:07,840
listening to the very best in paranormal

4113
02:34:11,830 --> 02:34:10,080

talk entertainment including the network

4114

02:34:15,030 --> 02:34:11,840

you're listening to right now the

4115

02:34:23,540 --> 02:34:15,040

paranormal radio app free in google play

4116

02:34:28,790 --> 02:34:25,750

[Music]

4117

02:34:32,550 --> 02:34:28,800

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

4118

02:34:36,380 --> 02:34:32,560

born this way this is kjcr

4119

02:34:50,790 --> 02:34:47,190

[Music]

4120

02:34:55,590 --> 02:34:53,510

all right welcome back fade to black i

4121

02:35:00,150 --> 02:34:55,600

am your host jimmy church

4122

02:35:03,510 --> 02:35:00,160

that's right i've got the pictures

4123

02:35:07,429 --> 02:35:03,520

they are here okay so let me uh

4124

02:35:09,510 --> 02:35:07,439

let me do this now while everybody is uh

4125

02:35:11,670 --> 02:35:09,520

waiting for me to uh

4126

02:35:13,750 --> 02:35:11,680

uh i just got the pictures right now

4127

02:35:14,790 --> 02:35:13,760

william thank you i've got to move these

4128

02:35:19,670 --> 02:35:14,800

over

4129

02:35:22,550 --> 02:35:19,680

and then uh i will uh get them up

4130

02:35:24,630 --> 02:35:22,560

uh you sent me i think three

4131

02:35:26,630 --> 02:35:24,640

more coming we had a big storm before we

4132

02:35:28,070 --> 02:35:26,640

had this uh before we did the show we

4133

02:35:29,349 --> 02:35:28,080

actually lost our power i was probably

4134

02:35:31,030 --> 02:35:29,359

gonna make it so the internet's running

4135

02:35:33,429 --> 02:35:31,040

just a little bit slow but she's sending

4136

02:35:34,710 --> 02:35:33,439

some more right now on here so he has go

4137

02:35:36,550 --> 02:35:34,720

ahead and put up what you got jimmy and

4138

02:35:39,830 --> 02:35:36,560

then i uh we can comment on the others

4139

02:35:42,630 --> 02:35:39,840

if you like but they're all interesting

4140

02:35:46,630 --> 02:35:42,640

let me see here uh i've gotta i've gotta

4141

02:35:48,230 --> 02:35:46,640

name each one of these so let's go here

4142

02:35:49,190 --> 02:35:48,240

and

4143

02:35:50,870 --> 02:35:49,200

boom

4144

02:35:53,510 --> 02:35:50,880

done

4145

02:35:54,630 --> 02:35:53,520

and oh come on

4146

02:35:56,710 --> 02:35:54,640

mangan

4147

02:35:59,990 --> 02:35:56,720

let's go here

4148

02:36:02,630 --> 02:36:00,000

and yes that's saved correctly

4149

02:36:05,349 --> 02:36:02,640

so i i'm moving along everybody you just

4150

02:36:09,590 --> 02:36:05,359

you know you know i'm i'm just not

4151
02:36:12,389 --> 02:36:09,600
as quick and as spry as i used to be

4152
02:36:14,790 --> 02:36:12,399
and uh but uh okay

4153
02:36:17,670 --> 02:36:14,800
and uh cindy go ahead when you're ready

4154
02:36:18,710 --> 02:36:17,680
you just fire them fire them off

4155
02:36:20,309 --> 02:36:18,720
okay

4156
02:36:22,630 --> 02:36:20,319
so let me

4157
02:36:24,389 --> 02:36:22,640
do this everybody's like okay we got to

4158
02:36:26,389 --> 02:36:24,399
see these very we got to see what's

4159
02:36:28,070 --> 02:36:26,399
going on and that's who people have been

4160
02:36:29,510 --> 02:36:28,080
saying well why aren't there any

4161
02:36:31,190 --> 02:36:29,520
pictures me and stephen hill have had

4162
02:36:33,349 --> 02:36:31,200
pictures for five years man i've got

4163
02:36:34,710 --> 02:36:33,359

pictures truly of body parts some of

4164

02:36:36,630 --> 02:36:34,720

these were not encounters but they were

4165

02:36:39,110 --> 02:36:36,640

pictures that i had off my game truly of

4166

02:36:40,710 --> 02:36:39,120

over 91 animals and that's no lie you

4167

02:36:42,070 --> 02:36:40,720

can ask dude don't go there i'm telling

4168

02:36:43,670 --> 02:36:42,080

the truth

4169

02:36:45,590 --> 02:36:43,680

but i've got pictures of one throwing my

4170

02:36:48,630 --> 02:36:45,600

camera i've got pictures of his thumb

4171

02:36:49,910 --> 02:36:48,640

i've got pictures of of his teeth i mean

4172

02:36:51,190 --> 02:36:49,920

the whole banana go ahead with what you

4173

02:36:52,950 --> 02:36:51,200

got jimmy i'm sorry i just want to

4174

02:36:55,030 --> 02:36:52,960

include that that there are pictures out

4175

02:36:57,429 --> 02:36:55,040

there and they're all legitimate

4176
02:37:00,230 --> 02:36:57,439
yeah everybody just stay with me i i

4177
02:37:01,590 --> 02:37:00,240
need to do a little quick organizing

4178
02:37:03,349 --> 02:37:01,600
here

4179
02:37:05,590 --> 02:37:03,359
and okay

4180
02:37:08,950 --> 02:37:05,600
so boom

4181
02:37:11,510 --> 02:37:08,960
we are burning with gasoline

4182
02:37:13,830 --> 02:37:11,520
okay so

4183
02:37:15,349 --> 02:37:13,840
uh here comes uh this

4184
02:37:16,950 --> 02:37:15,359
first image

4185
02:37:18,630 --> 02:37:16,960
and

4186
02:37:21,190 --> 02:37:18,640
uh

4187
02:37:22,950 --> 02:37:21,200
it is right here okay

4188
02:37:24,309 --> 02:37:22,960

what are we looking at here that's a

4189

02:37:26,469 --> 02:37:24,319

little pixelated there that's one we

4190

02:37:28,710 --> 02:37:26,479

just had to throw up as it came off this

4191

02:37:31,270 --> 02:37:28,720

this picture is actually burned onto my

4192

02:37:33,030 --> 02:37:31,280

sd card i had to take it to dallas

4193

02:37:34,950 --> 02:37:33,040

uh to a data recovery center but on the

4194

02:37:36,630 --> 02:37:34,960

right hand side of this picture you will

4195

02:37:38,790 --> 02:37:36,640

see a bigfoot walking in front of my

4196

02:37:40,550 --> 02:37:38,800

camera he's over nine foot tall and we

4197

02:37:42,710 --> 02:37:40,560

call him browning and like i said that

4198

02:37:44,710 --> 02:37:42,720

right there we didn't get to uh because

4199

02:37:46,230 --> 02:37:44,720

of uh it's the one that my wife has on

4200

02:37:48,389 --> 02:37:46,240

her phone i've got some that are not as

4201
02:37:50,710 --> 02:37:48,399
pixelated but we got that and i said

4202
02:37:52,150 --> 02:37:50,720
that picture is burned i was so excited

4203
02:37:54,150 --> 02:37:52,160
when i saw it i'm like oh look send you

4204
02:37:55,590 --> 02:37:54,160
what i got i went to download it from

4205
02:37:59,190 --> 02:37:55,600
the thumbnail and it won't i went to

4206
02:38:01,190 --> 02:37:59,200
dallas texas and it was almost 200 an

4207
02:38:03,990 --> 02:38:01,200
hour for a minimum of five hours to take

4208
02:38:05,990 --> 02:38:04,000
this picture up there and uh and uh

4209
02:38:07,990 --> 02:38:06,000
those guys but you can see how wide the

4210
02:38:09,190 --> 02:38:08,000
back and the shoulders i i will send you

4211
02:38:10,630 --> 02:38:09,200
another one

4212
02:38:11,750 --> 02:38:10,640
next time we're on here that's clear

4213
02:38:13,429 --> 02:38:11,760

that doesn't have that kind of

4214

02:38:14,870 --> 02:38:13,439

pixelation that's actually the bigfoot

4215

02:38:16,630 --> 02:38:14,880

right there you can see his head getting

4216

02:38:18,070 --> 02:38:16,640

over he's walking in front of my camera

4217

02:38:20,950 --> 02:38:18,080

like his name's around he's over nine

4218

02:38:21,830 --> 02:38:20,960

foot tall he's about 900 pounds

4219

02:38:24,710 --> 02:38:21,840

and

4220

02:38:26,150 --> 02:38:24,720

this next image here okay that's the

4221

02:38:28,070 --> 02:38:26,160

gunway that's the one that was going to

4222

02:38:31,030 --> 02:38:28,080

eat me that day i'm on my way home from

4223

02:38:32,630 --> 02:38:31,040

keith crabtree's uh um camp out there

4224

02:38:34,150 --> 02:38:32,640

and i said you can see the nose you can

4225

02:38:36,790 --> 02:38:34,160

see the eyes the face and he's hiding

4226
02:38:39,590 --> 02:38:36,800
behind that log you can see the octopus

4227
02:38:41,510 --> 02:38:39,600
type roots that he's got right there and

4228
02:38:43,670 --> 02:38:41,520
you see the eyes and that's him sitting

4229
02:38:45,990 --> 02:38:43,680
right there behind that log fixing to

4230
02:38:48,309 --> 02:38:46,000
giving me a bad day until i happen to

4231
02:38:49,349 --> 02:38:48,319
see him but i said i've got we just had

4232
02:38:50,950 --> 02:38:49,359
to do this real quick because the

4233
02:38:52,389 --> 02:38:50,960
internet wasn't working as quick as what

4234
02:38:54,469 --> 02:38:52,399
we wanted but that is that's the one

4235
02:38:56,150 --> 02:38:54,479
that's called a gud way and like i said

4236
02:38:58,150 --> 02:38:56,160
that's the vicious kind the snouty kind

4237
02:38:59,750 --> 02:38:58,160
of bigfoot they actually as a real

4238
02:39:01,910 --> 02:38:59,760

three-toed tracks they whistle to

4239

02:39:03,750 --> 02:39:01,920

communicate and they have a really bad

4240

02:39:05,429 --> 02:39:03,760

attitude but i got him at 40 that's

4241

02:39:06,309 --> 02:39:05,439

about 40 yards right there at the very

4242

02:39:08,710 --> 02:39:06,319

moment

4243

02:39:10,309 --> 02:39:08,720

he looks pretty big he is he's very big

4244

02:39:12,630 --> 02:39:10,319

that's with my cell phone and i have my

4245

02:39:14,309 --> 02:39:12,640

cell phone out i guaran he'll weigh 800

4246

02:39:15,910 --> 02:39:14,319

pounds more and he was running on all

4247

02:39:17,990 --> 02:39:15,920

fours coming across the blasted part of

4248

02:39:19,110 --> 02:39:18,000

that bottom land there

4249

02:39:22,870 --> 02:39:19,120

so

4250

02:39:24,790 --> 02:39:22,880

what is this uh

4251

02:39:26,469 --> 02:39:24,800

okay this is mama she's got a baby on

4252

02:39:28,550 --> 02:39:26,479

her left shoulder they had actually come

4253

02:39:30,389 --> 02:39:28,560

down and bulldozed our area

4254

02:39:31,750 --> 02:39:30,399

and so whenever they did this is the one

4255

02:39:33,510 --> 02:39:31,760

i told you that i had to park because

4256

02:39:35,349 --> 02:39:33,520

she walked through there when we finally

4257

02:39:37,030 --> 02:39:35,359

went back and reset our cameras we had

4258

02:39:38,790 --> 02:39:37,040

to put them backwards so she's going the

4259

02:39:40,469 --> 02:39:38,800

other way this time but we would have

4260

02:39:42,389 --> 02:39:40,479

her face but that on the left-hand side

4261

02:39:44,230 --> 02:39:42,399

is a little cone-headed baby

4262

02:39:45,750 --> 02:39:44,240

you can see her arm she's huge she may

4263

02:39:47,510 --> 02:39:45,760

even be pregnant

4264

02:39:49,030 --> 02:39:47,520

again or she may have a baby another

4265

02:39:51,830 --> 02:39:49,040

baby that's

4266

02:39:53,590 --> 02:39:51,840

holding on to her leg but she's got her

4267

02:39:55,190 --> 02:39:53,600

head bent over

4268

02:39:57,110 --> 02:39:55,200

because she's walking through some brush

4269

02:39:58,950 --> 02:39:57,120

tops there she's walking across actually

4270

02:40:00,870 --> 02:39:58,960

some sticks that are made there to get

4271

02:40:04,309 --> 02:40:00,880

to where her area is this is about six

4272

02:40:05,990 --> 02:40:04,319

probably 6 20 or 6 30 in the morning and

4273

02:40:08,389 --> 02:40:06,000

but again that's what they had done we

4274

02:40:10,230 --> 02:40:08,399

would already have her on a video had

4275

02:40:11,750 --> 02:40:10,240

they not come down and uh actually

4276

02:40:13,510 --> 02:40:11,760

bulldoze her area but that is a little

4277

02:40:15,830 --> 02:40:13,520

that's a mama with a little

4278

02:40:18,389 --> 02:40:15,840

uh baby bigfoot there on her left on her

4279

02:40:19,269 --> 02:40:18,399

left shoulder so this baby bigfoot here

4280

02:40:21,990 --> 02:40:19,279

and this

4281

02:40:23,750 --> 02:40:22,000

this is a leg and the space between the

4282

02:40:25,190 --> 02:40:23,760

leg this is the other leg yeah and i

4283

02:40:27,269 --> 02:40:25,200

think there's pr i truly think there's

4284

02:40:28,950 --> 02:40:27,279

probably another baby holding on to her

4285

02:40:30,550 --> 02:40:28,960

leg you know how kids do when you see

4286

02:40:32,070 --> 02:40:30,560

mama's in the store they hold on mama's

4287

02:40:34,230 --> 02:40:32,080

leg while she's pushing the buggy i

4288

02:40:36,309 --> 02:40:34,240

think there's probably another baby

4289

02:40:37,750 --> 02:40:36,319

right there but it's just it was too hot

4290

02:40:39,030 --> 02:40:37,760

at that with that much light it was too

4291

02:40:40,950 --> 02:40:39,040

hard to see her he had the wrong

4292

02:40:43,110 --> 02:40:40,960

position but you can see clearly that's

4293

02:40:45,030 --> 02:40:43,120

that's a little coned joker and that's

4294

02:40:47,830 --> 02:40:45,040

what that is uh that's one of the best

4295

02:40:49,830 --> 02:40:47,840

pictures that we've got right there and

4296

02:40:50,630 --> 02:40:49,840

feel very fortunate to to have it you

4297

02:40:52,469 --> 02:40:50,640

know

4298

02:40:56,230 --> 02:40:52,479

right right right

4299

02:40:57,670 --> 02:40:56,240

these are these are incredible okay so

4300

02:40:59,830 --> 02:40:57,680

she's got you some more there too jimmy

4301

02:41:03,510 --> 02:40:59,840

if you can find it all right let me see

4302

02:41:05,030 --> 02:41:03,520

what she's got here um she sent me a

4303

02:41:07,030 --> 02:41:05,040

link okay

4304

02:41:09,190 --> 02:41:07,040

hold on first oh

4305

02:41:12,469 --> 02:41:09,200

oh these are crazy

4306

02:41:17,269 --> 02:41:12,479

okay all right hold on a minute here

4307

02:41:22,389 --> 02:41:17,279

okay let me see if uh let me see how

4308

02:41:25,190 --> 02:41:22,399

uh i don't know how i can download these

4309

02:41:28,830 --> 02:41:25,200

okay i am going to do let me see let me

4310

02:41:32,469 --> 02:41:28,840

see hold on for a second let me if i do

4311

02:41:34,710 --> 02:41:32,479

this i could probably show all of them

4312

02:41:36,070 --> 02:41:34,720

at the same time okay that's mine i'll

4313

02:41:37,670 --> 02:41:36,080

give them a running commentary if you'd

4314

02:41:38,710 --> 02:41:37,680

like

4315

02:41:39,830 --> 02:41:38,720

okay

4316

02:41:42,950 --> 02:41:39,840

cindy said she's gonna send him

4317

02:41:45,110 --> 02:41:42,960

individually here now but well by that

4318

02:41:46,630 --> 02:41:45,120

time we may be at the end of the show

4319

02:41:48,950 --> 02:41:46,640

let me let me

4320

02:41:50,630 --> 02:41:48,960

let me uh look for four hours there

4321

02:41:52,150 --> 02:41:50,640

buddy you know me like that like duke

4322

02:41:54,389 --> 02:41:52,160

says he talks so fast you're gonna get

4323

02:41:56,070 --> 02:41:54,399

four hours worth worth of bigfoot okay

4324

02:41:58,550 --> 02:41:56,080

is that that's up on your deal now

4325

02:42:01,110 --> 02:41:58,560

please let me comment if you don't mind

4326

02:42:03,510 --> 02:42:01,120

yeah go ahead okay the one there you see

4327

02:42:05,349 --> 02:42:03,520

the teeth you see the nose you see the

4328

02:42:07,910 --> 02:42:05,359

block teeth the four block teeth you see

4329

02:42:10,070 --> 02:42:07,920

the space you see the canine that's

4330

02:42:12,389 --> 02:42:10,080

barely even sticking down past the other

4331

02:42:14,389 --> 02:42:12,399

teeth that's bigfoot biting my camera

4332

02:42:16,630 --> 02:42:14,399

that show that is the very same tooth

4333

02:42:18,150 --> 02:42:16,640

pattern as any of the apes that we have

4334

02:42:20,469 --> 02:42:18,160

right there the very same way and again

4335

02:42:21,830 --> 02:42:20,479

that's the primate space uh and i've got

4336

02:42:23,110 --> 02:42:21,840

a couple more words actually by my

4337

02:42:24,630 --> 02:42:23,120

camera that's one of the best right

4338

02:42:26,389 --> 02:42:24,640

there but that's actually his nose right

4339

02:42:27,910 --> 02:42:26,399

there he's trying to get that camera in

4340

02:42:30,389 --> 02:42:27,920

his mouth and he's actually got his nose

4341

02:42:33,110 --> 02:42:30,399

disfigured that way next to that is the

4342

02:42:34,870 --> 02:42:33,120

baby that my mama uh that my wife got

4343

02:42:36,790 --> 02:42:34,880

right there underneath the mama the mama

4344

02:42:38,389 --> 02:42:36,800

bigfoot there's his twin brother is

4345

02:42:39,990 --> 02:42:38,399

right next to him but that's a little

4346

02:42:42,469 --> 02:42:40,000

bit better picture you can actually see

4347

02:42:44,630 --> 02:42:42,479

a three-fingered hand right there off

4348

02:42:46,389 --> 02:42:44,640

that baby that little uh color picture

4349

02:42:47,830 --> 02:42:46,399

right there and you see the eyes and you

4350

02:42:50,150 --> 02:42:47,840

can see the little pug nose that he's

4351

02:42:52,790 --> 02:42:50,160

got right there again and

4352

02:42:54,870 --> 02:42:52,800

his twin is right next to him the next

4353

02:42:56,630 --> 02:42:54,880

is going to be the close-up of a bigfoot

4354

02:42:58,070 --> 02:42:56,640

face laying in front of my camera the

4355

02:42:59,910 --> 02:42:58,080

one kind of in the middle right there

4356

02:43:01,830 --> 02:42:59,920

you see the all right yes you see the

4357

02:43:03,349 --> 02:43:01,840

brow ridge there it's kind of a silvery

4358

02:43:05,349 --> 02:43:03,359

color you see the underneath there the

4359

02:43:06,630 --> 02:43:05,359

black that's the black band i told you

4360

02:43:09,349 --> 02:43:06,640

that wears eyes because they don't

4361

02:43:11,349 --> 02:43:09,359

really like lighter they used to see

4362

02:43:13,030 --> 02:43:11,359

you can blow that up later on jimmy you

4363

02:43:14,309 --> 02:43:13,040

can see the eyes from sticking out there

4364

02:43:16,389 --> 02:43:14,319

but then in front

4365

02:43:18,790 --> 02:43:16,399

you'll see the right hand and that hand

4366

02:43:20,469 --> 02:43:18,800

is balled up around the snickers bar and

4367

02:43:21,990 --> 02:43:20,479

you can see the individual fingers of

4368

02:43:23,670 --> 02:43:22,000

him right there and that he's laying

4369

02:43:25,429 --> 02:43:23,680

right there this is that skookum cast i

4370

02:43:27,910 --> 02:43:25,439

told you to the right of that is that

4371

02:43:29,429 --> 02:43:27,920

actual full bigfoot laying on the ground

4372

02:43:31,269 --> 02:43:29,439

right there from that same i had to

4373

02:43:33,349 --> 02:43:31,279

rebuild where that brush was because

4374

02:43:35,190 --> 02:43:33,359

they bulldozed that too we weren't

4375

02:43:36,870 --> 02:43:35,200

getting near the activity that we wanted

4376
02:43:38,790 --> 02:43:36,880
and i told my research partner stephen i

4377
02:43:40,550 --> 02:43:38,800
said i'm fixing to rebuild that i did

4378
02:43:42,550 --> 02:43:40,560
and we get this within probably two to

4379
02:43:45,110 --> 02:43:42,560
three two to three days and you can see

4380
02:43:46,950 --> 02:43:45,120
the left foot way on back there and you

4381
02:43:48,550 --> 02:43:46,960
see the right leg that he's laying on so

4382
02:43:50,309 --> 02:43:48,560
that's bigfoot actually laying in front

4383
02:43:52,070 --> 02:43:50,319
of my camera and he's actually getting

4384
02:43:53,990 --> 02:43:52,080
the snickers bar that

4385
02:43:55,429 --> 02:43:54,000
it's yeah with the old camera people

4386
02:43:56,870 --> 02:43:55,439
said oh buy you a new camera man i

4387
02:43:58,309 --> 02:43:56,880
bought one of the new cameras

4388
02:44:00,070 --> 02:43:58,319

it has such a range out there they

4389

02:44:01,590 --> 02:44:00,080

wouldn't come in close enough i couldn't

4390

02:44:05,190 --> 02:44:01,600

get a good picture so i went back to the

4391

02:44:06,870 --> 02:44:05,200

old 29.95 camera there from walmart man

4392

02:44:08,230 --> 02:44:06,880

and i said to get the close-ups like

4393

02:44:09,670 --> 02:44:08,240

that so that was good that one was

4394

02:44:11,429 --> 02:44:09,680

actually going to go

4395

02:44:13,190 --> 02:44:11,439

that one and the teeth and the baby were

4396

02:44:15,269 --> 02:44:13,200

actually going to go into the state

4397

02:44:16,870 --> 02:44:15,279

museum here in arkansas as well but

4398

02:44:19,030 --> 02:44:16,880

those are legitimate pictures folks like

4399

02:44:21,030 --> 02:44:19,040

i said that's the that's that's not any

4400

02:44:22,230 --> 02:44:21,040

kind of thing that's made up or anything

4401

02:44:24,469 --> 02:44:22,240

else so you can see all the hair that

4402

02:44:27,670 --> 02:44:24,479

boogers got on his forehead man and uh

4403

02:44:29,990 --> 02:44:27,680

he is that's it's really uh it's really

4404

02:44:31,670 --> 02:44:30,000

an amazing thing i i had heard duke got

4405

02:44:33,990 --> 02:44:31,680

one i think you showed it there maybe

4406

02:44:36,150 --> 02:44:34,000

last night of one that's laying behind

4407

02:44:37,750 --> 02:44:36,160

the log got his head popped over he sent

4408

02:44:39,110 --> 02:44:37,760

me a message last year when he got that

4409

02:44:40,790 --> 02:44:39,120

one down there from montana he goes

4410

02:44:42,230 --> 02:44:40,800

guess what i got i've got a bigfoot

4411

02:44:44,309 --> 02:44:42,240

right there that's got his head popped

4412

02:44:47,670 --> 02:44:44,319

up over the wall that's a common bigfoot

4413

02:44:49,750 --> 02:44:47,680

thing yeah yeah yeah have you uh william

4414

02:44:51,429 --> 02:44:49,760

i remember uh now what i was going to

4415

02:44:53,830 --> 02:44:51,439

ask you earlier

4416

02:44:56,309 --> 02:44:53,840

have you had a ufo sighting and a

4417

02:44:58,309 --> 02:44:56,319

bigfoot sighting at the same time not at

4418

02:45:00,230 --> 02:44:58,319

the same time i haven't jimmy so far

4419

02:45:01,750 --> 02:45:00,240

everything i've seen hasn't hasn't gone

4420

02:45:03,349 --> 02:45:01,760

into that realm i'm not saying it

4421

02:45:05,030 --> 02:45:03,359

doesn't happen i'm just saying so far it

4422

02:45:06,710 --> 02:45:05,040

hasn't happened to me now i used to fish

4423

02:45:08,630 --> 02:45:06,720

lake fork every friday night in texas

4424

02:45:11,349 --> 02:45:08,640

that's the best capital of the world's

4425

02:45:13,190 --> 02:45:11,359

biggest bass 13 14 15 pounds doesn't

4426

02:45:15,670 --> 02:45:13,200

you'll blink an eye but i would see

4427

02:45:17,269 --> 02:45:15,680

orange lights there on top of the lake

4428

02:45:18,950 --> 02:45:17,279

and i would fish all night long i'd get

4429

02:45:20,870 --> 02:45:18,960

off friday night and then i'd leave

4430

02:45:22,150 --> 02:45:20,880

saturday morning about 10 o'clock but

4431

02:45:23,990 --> 02:45:22,160

there would be orange lights hovering

4432

02:45:26,070 --> 02:45:24,000

over the lake and also man they just and

4433

02:45:28,150 --> 02:45:26,080

they're just gone and i thought somebody

4434

02:45:29,750 --> 02:45:28,160

was hoaxing me maybe with a projector or

4435

02:45:31,670 --> 02:45:29,760

something other like that i never got

4436

02:45:33,190 --> 02:45:31,680

close enough to where i could see him

4437

02:45:35,429 --> 02:45:33,200

now i did have a big foot encounter one

4438

02:45:37,830 --> 02:45:35,439

night on lake fork wind got real bad i

4439

02:45:39,190 --> 02:45:37,840

went up into a pocket and he was in that

4440

02:45:41,030 --> 02:45:39,200

pocket right there and started throwing

4441

02:45:42,309 --> 02:45:41,040

rocks and sticks i went back into the

4442

02:45:43,670 --> 02:45:42,319

wind because i thought it's better to

4443

02:45:45,269 --> 02:45:43,680

try to deal with the wind than with the

4444

02:45:47,349 --> 02:45:45,279

bigfoot that was angry with me for being

4445

02:45:49,750 --> 02:45:47,359

in his area so that's the only time but

4446

02:45:51,030 --> 02:45:49,760

that night i did not see uh any of the

4447

02:45:53,190 --> 02:45:51,040

orange lights that i would see up there

4448

02:45:55,590 --> 02:45:53,200

but then lake fork is is probably 90

4449

02:45:57,030 --> 02:45:55,600

miles from dallas from dfw who knows

4450

02:45:58,389 --> 02:45:57,040

what kind of experiments the dagum

4451
02:45:59,830 --> 02:45:58,399
government was doing that's what i was

4452
02:46:02,070 --> 02:45:59,840
thinking but it could have been just as

4453
02:46:03,429 --> 02:46:02,080
legitimate you know i just i just can't

4454
02:46:05,830 --> 02:46:03,439
say that for sure i can't give you an

4455
02:46:07,510 --> 02:46:05,840
educated opinion or an educated fact

4456
02:46:09,030 --> 02:46:07,520
without you know speculating and i don't

4457
02:46:10,309 --> 02:46:09,040
want to do that yet and if i'm wrong

4458
02:46:12,550 --> 02:46:10,319
i'll be the first one to apologize i'd

4459
02:46:14,070 --> 02:46:12,560
say yeah man that wasn't a ufo but but

4460
02:46:15,990 --> 02:46:14,080
it may happen like i said but it just

4461
02:46:17,590 --> 02:46:16,000
hasn't happened to me i believe him

4462
02:46:19,990 --> 02:46:17,600
there are some strange things out there

4463
02:46:21,110 --> 02:46:20,000

man that we just don't know about now

4464

02:46:25,030 --> 02:46:21,120

what about

4465

02:46:27,349 --> 02:46:25,040

the reports of uh portals opening up in

4466

02:46:29,429 --> 02:46:27,359

bigfoot stepping out

4467

02:46:31,190 --> 02:46:29,439

my friend keith crabtree keith is the

4468

02:46:33,750 --> 02:46:31,200

guy who played the monster in the movie

4469

02:46:35,590 --> 02:46:33,760

the legend boggy creek uh i haven't

4470

02:46:37,429 --> 02:46:35,600

experienced any portals either but keith

4471

02:46:39,590 --> 02:46:37,439

has got a picture there with his pretty

4472

02:46:42,309 --> 02:46:39,600

doggone compelling when you look at it

4473

02:46:44,070 --> 02:46:42,319

and it looks to be if there is one

4474

02:46:45,910 --> 02:46:44,080

this is it and i know keith crabtree he

4475

02:46:47,670 --> 02:46:45,920

is my brother from another mother he

4476

02:46:49,510 --> 02:46:47,680

will not lie to me and i won't lie to

4477

02:46:51,590 --> 02:46:49,520

him and that's exactly he said look at

4478

02:46:52,950 --> 02:46:51,600

this he said man this has got to be a

4479

02:46:54,710 --> 02:46:52,960

portal and he showed me that picture

4480

02:46:56,469 --> 02:46:54,720

right there and it's it's very

4481

02:46:57,269 --> 02:46:56,479

compelling that if that's if there is

4482

02:46:59,190 --> 02:46:57,279

one

4483

02:47:00,950 --> 02:46:59,200

that's what it is and he's got a picture

4484

02:47:03,190 --> 02:47:00,960

of it and uh

4485

02:47:05,429 --> 02:47:03,200

so uh so i think that's uh one of those

4486

02:47:06,550 --> 02:47:05,439

deals that it starts opening up to me

4487

02:47:08,469 --> 02:47:06,560

like i said then that's going to open a

4488

02:47:12,550 --> 02:47:08,479

whole nother deal to my bigfoot research

4489

02:47:14,630 --> 02:47:12,560

yeah yeah exactly and now what do you

4490

02:47:15,990 --> 02:47:14,640

when you hear

4491

02:47:16,870 --> 02:47:16,000

people like me

4492

02:47:17,830 --> 02:47:16,880

where

4493

02:47:19,830 --> 02:47:17,840

we

4494

02:47:22,230 --> 02:47:19,840

i go i go woo

4495

02:47:24,550 --> 02:47:22,240

right i'm okay with the woo i need the

4496

02:47:28,070 --> 02:47:24,560

science to help me prove the work

4497

02:47:30,469 --> 02:47:28,080

but i'm okay with having an open mind

4498

02:47:32,070 --> 02:47:30,479

but it seems to me that we may be

4499

02:47:34,710 --> 02:47:32,080

talking about

4500

02:47:37,750 --> 02:47:34,720

uh two different versions of bigfoot one

4501
02:47:38,550 --> 02:47:37,760
that is just a species that hasn't

4502
02:47:41,510 --> 02:47:38,560
been

4503
02:47:43,990 --> 02:47:41,520
officially discovered yet and and were

4504
02:47:46,230 --> 02:47:44,000
you know that happens all the time right

4505
02:47:48,150 --> 02:47:46,240
and then inter-dimensional

4506
02:47:50,469 --> 02:47:48,160
you know and that's true jimmy because

4507
02:47:51,429 --> 02:47:50,479
uh we get some pictures out there where

4508
02:47:52,950 --> 02:47:51,439
we uh

4509
02:47:55,349 --> 02:47:52,960
i think we're like one place there we

4510
02:47:57,190 --> 02:47:55,359
have about a 14 000 acre wildlife

4511
02:47:59,429 --> 02:47:57,200
preserve and we get some pictures out

4512
02:48:02,309 --> 02:47:59,439
there sometimes that when as soon as you

4513
02:48:03,750 --> 02:48:02,319

open it up it scares you there's these

4514

02:48:05,269 --> 02:48:03,760

are not bigfoot that we're getting these

4515

02:48:07,110 --> 02:48:05,279

are some kind of animals that buddy i

4516

02:48:08,389 --> 02:48:07,120

just don't want to know what they are i

4517

02:48:09,830 --> 02:48:08,399

mean truly it's to the point that

4518

02:48:12,150 --> 02:48:09,840

stephen and i don't even go down there

4519

02:48:13,830 --> 02:48:12,160

by ourselves very much anymore because

4520

02:48:15,110 --> 02:48:13,840

of this and it could be again like you

4521

02:48:16,389 --> 02:48:15,120

said the portals i just haven't

4522

02:48:18,550 --> 02:48:16,399

experienced it yet

4523

02:48:20,790 --> 02:48:18,560

so to say yay or nay i said i'm leaving

4524

02:48:23,110 --> 02:48:20,800

it open as an option because if i said

4525

02:48:25,349 --> 02:48:23,120

30 seconds before i saw my first bigfoot

4526

02:48:27,110 --> 02:48:25,359

bigfoot did not exist it only existed in

4527

02:48:28,550 --> 02:48:27,120

the mines there's a lot of moonshiners

4528

02:48:30,309 --> 02:48:28,560

down there around foul there's a lot

4529

02:48:32,309 --> 02:48:30,319

around here in arkansas it exists in the

4530

02:48:34,150 --> 02:48:32,319

minds of moonshiners not no more buddy

4531

02:48:37,269 --> 02:48:34,160

because it's it walked right out of the

4532

02:48:39,349 --> 02:48:37,279

pages of you know of fiction and onto

4533

02:48:41,190 --> 02:48:39,359

the the pages of fact that day for me

4534

02:48:42,630 --> 02:48:41,200

and so therefore i believe that you know

4535

02:48:43,510 --> 02:48:42,640

the things that are possible i'm not

4536

02:48:45,269 --> 02:48:43,520

going to

4537

02:48:47,590 --> 02:48:45,279

deny anything that anybody says because

4538

02:48:50,389 --> 02:48:47,600

i just wasn't there and just don't know

4539

02:48:53,670 --> 02:48:50,399

now uh i want you to take this the wrong

4540

02:48:59,510 --> 02:48:56,870

have you had any communication telepathy

4541

02:49:02,469 --> 02:48:59,520

anything uh that

4542

02:49:05,269 --> 02:49:02,479

that has reached out to you from bigfoot

4543

02:49:07,190 --> 02:49:05,279

uh only the what what we call the vibing

4544

02:49:08,790 --> 02:49:07,200

when you're in their area that actually

4545

02:49:10,630 --> 02:49:08,800

whenever they hit you with the and we

4546

02:49:12,389 --> 02:49:10,640

call it zapping i've had them blow out

4547

02:49:14,070 --> 02:49:12,399

my batteries on my camera

4548

02:49:16,150 --> 02:49:14,080

i actually had them blow out three

4549

02:49:19,030 --> 02:49:16,160

lithium batteries in the same day on one

4550

02:49:21,030 --> 02:49:19,040

of my ups electronic clipboards down

4551

02:49:22,790 --> 02:49:21,040

there so i have had that happen my

4552

02:49:24,870 --> 02:49:22,800

research partner stephen actually got

4553

02:49:26,469 --> 02:49:24,880

zapped he was in the hospital fixing to

4554

02:49:28,230 --> 02:49:26,479

die they had the ten thousand dollar

4555

02:49:29,670 --> 02:49:28,240

adrenaline shot laying on his chest

4556

02:49:32,070 --> 02:49:29,680

fixing to shoot him to bring him back

4557

02:49:33,349 --> 02:49:32,080

alive and so that's the only thing i've

4558

02:49:35,349 --> 02:49:33,359

had i've had him i said where they're

4559

02:49:37,750 --> 02:49:35,359

just zapping me so bad down my back it's

4560

02:49:39,910 --> 02:49:37,760

actually starting to sting and so i've

4561

02:49:41,590 --> 02:49:39,920

had that right there uh but but that's

4562

02:49:42,790 --> 02:49:41,600

all that i haven't had the mind speaking

4563

02:49:44,230 --> 02:49:42,800

maybe that they're that much smarter

4564

02:49:46,309 --> 02:49:44,240

than i am i mean i don't mind admitting

4565

02:49:49,030 --> 02:49:46,319

that right there but uh but i'm having

4566

02:49:50,870 --> 02:49:49,040

enough fun with with the the experiences

4567

02:49:52,870 --> 02:49:50,880

that i'm getting right now that uh you

4568

02:49:54,070 --> 02:49:52,880

know that uh that that i'm enjoying that

4569

02:49:56,630 --> 02:49:54,080

and if they do like i said i'll be the

4570

02:49:58,469 --> 02:49:56,640

first one to say it but but uh but it's

4571

02:50:00,790 --> 02:49:58,479

uh the zapping is just the only thing

4572

02:50:02,630 --> 02:50:00,800

and it is a real phenomenon uh man the

4573

02:50:04,469 --> 02:50:02,640

government's used infrasound for years

4574

02:50:06,309 --> 02:50:04,479

they use it to locate artillery

4575

02:50:07,910 --> 02:50:06,319

elephants use it and the funny thing is

4576

02:50:09,750 --> 02:50:07,920

elephants use their infrasound through

4577

02:50:11,830 --> 02:50:09,760

their feet now what other animal besides

4578

02:50:13,590 --> 02:50:11,840

bigfoot would use the infrasound for

4579

02:50:16,230 --> 02:50:13,600

their feet with the size giant size feet

4580

02:50:17,670 --> 02:50:16,240

they have it only makes good sense

4581

02:50:19,429 --> 02:50:17,680

uh and

4582

02:50:21,910 --> 02:50:19,439

you know you've talked to duke about

4583

02:50:23,990 --> 02:50:21,920

this and i've had many guests on the

4584

02:50:24,790 --> 02:50:24,000

show that have talked about

4585

02:50:27,670 --> 02:50:24,800

uh

4586

02:50:30,150 --> 02:50:27,680

communication in a telepathic aspect to

4587

02:50:31,510 --> 02:50:30,160

this right um

4588

02:50:36,630 --> 02:50:31,520

you've never

4589

02:50:38,389 --> 02:50:36,640

was trying to reach out to you um just

4590

02:50:40,150 --> 02:50:38,399

just by seeing whenever they come in and

4591

02:50:41,670 --> 02:50:40,160

try to come in close you know like what

4592

02:50:42,790 --> 02:50:41,680

i'm saying with with my wife you know

4593

02:50:44,469 --> 02:50:42,800

and then i'll sit there i have some

4594

02:50:45,830 --> 02:50:44,479

there that appear to be when you find

4595

02:50:47,670 --> 02:50:45,840

them they'll be within

4596

02:50:48,630 --> 02:50:47,680

30 to 40 yards the same place and

4597

02:50:49,910 --> 02:50:48,640

they'll be

4598

02:50:51,590 --> 02:50:49,920

watching you but they don't just come

4599

02:50:52,710 --> 02:50:51,600

out you know and do a song and dance or

4600

02:50:54,150 --> 02:50:52,720

anything you really have to look for

4601
02:50:55,510 --> 02:50:54,160
them but just so far i haven't but then

4602
02:50:57,670 --> 02:50:55,520
like i said that may be on my own

4603
02:50:59,349 --> 02:50:57,680
limitations as far as that goes you know

4604
02:51:01,190 --> 02:50:59,359
i'm not like there's some people here

4605
02:51:03,750 --> 02:51:01,200
that i respect like crazy the bigfoot

4606
02:51:05,269 --> 02:51:03,760
researchers they tell me man if you know

4607
02:51:06,469 --> 02:51:05,279
they tell me this guy is falling man

4608
02:51:09,590 --> 02:51:06,479
i'll be like chicken little i'm gonna

4609
02:51:10,389 --> 02:51:09,600
look for a hard hat you know

4610
02:51:11,349 --> 02:51:10,399
well

4611
02:51:13,830 --> 02:51:11,359
and

4612
02:51:16,469 --> 02:51:13,840
this is the thing there uh i've talked

4613
02:51:19,429 --> 02:51:16,479

to many people right

4614

02:51:21,670 --> 02:51:19,439

that are bigfoot whisperers right that

4615

02:51:23,910 --> 02:51:21,680

are able to talk

4616

02:51:24,710 --> 02:51:23,920

and speak telepathically and then you

4617

02:51:27,910 --> 02:51:24,720

have

4618

02:51:30,389 --> 02:51:27,920

the other part um you know duke when he

4619

02:51:31,590 --> 02:51:30,399

talks about it was glag right right

4620

02:51:34,550 --> 02:51:31,600

that

4621

02:51:37,030 --> 02:51:34,560

like learn learned a few words

4622

02:51:38,469 --> 02:51:37,040

yeah and there y'all get on the internet

4623

02:51:41,190 --> 02:51:38,479

when you get through and look there's an

4624

02:51:42,630 --> 02:51:41,200

orangutan named bonnie bonnie actually

4625

02:51:44,469 --> 02:51:42,640

learned to whistle you can look up

4626
02:51:46,070 --> 02:51:44,479
bonnie the whistle and orangutan

4627
02:51:47,429 --> 02:51:46,080
apes can't whistle that's not in their

4628
02:51:48,950 --> 02:51:47,439
deal but you look up bonnie the whistle

4629
02:51:51,110 --> 02:51:48,960
orangutan and you'll see bonnie

4630
02:51:52,469 --> 02:51:51,120
whistling look at coco the chimpanzee

4631
02:51:54,550 --> 02:51:52,479
that used to be alive they taught that

4632
02:51:56,710 --> 02:51:54,560
thing to sign language

4633
02:51:58,150 --> 02:51:56,720
how you know who would have thought that

4634
02:51:59,429 --> 02:51:58,160
was stupid and ridiculous before they

4635
02:52:02,070 --> 02:51:59,439
did it and look how much she learned i

4636
02:52:04,950 --> 02:52:02,080
think it's 221 words and stuff like that

4637
02:52:06,630 --> 02:52:04,960
my dogs man my dogs know boy english

4638
02:52:08,870 --> 02:52:06,640

words and i know dog words as far as

4639

02:52:11,349 --> 02:52:08,880

that goes so the animals are animals are

4640

02:52:12,710 --> 02:52:11,359

really smart so we uh so that can be

4641

02:52:14,870 --> 02:52:12,720

within the realm of possibility and i

4642

02:52:16,389 --> 02:52:14,880

don't i don't deny it and i and i don't

4643

02:52:18,309 --> 02:52:16,399

doubt it just like i just have to say

4644

02:52:20,550 --> 02:52:18,319

that i haven't experienced it yet

4645

02:52:22,550 --> 02:52:20,560

um uh one

4646

02:52:24,349 --> 02:52:22,560

couple of quick questions before we say

4647

02:52:26,309 --> 02:52:24,359

goodnight and by the way

4648

02:52:29,990 --> 02:52:26,319

fantastic show

4649

02:52:32,389 --> 02:52:30,000

fantastic conversation again uh big big

4650

02:52:34,150 --> 02:52:32,399

big shout out uh to duke sullivan uh for

4651
02:52:36,950 --> 02:52:34,160
putting all of this together

4652
02:52:38,150 --> 02:52:36,960
um what about the government

4653
02:52:39,030 --> 02:52:38,160
uh

4654
02:52:45,510 --> 02:52:39,040
they

4655
02:52:48,710 --> 02:52:45,520
know all about it right why

4656
02:52:50,150 --> 02:52:48,720
why do they not want this knowledge out

4657
02:52:51,429 --> 02:52:50,160
well you look at it you look at well

4658
02:52:52,870 --> 02:52:51,439
number one what it's going to do to some

4659
02:52:54,389 --> 02:52:52,880
of the local economies of some of these

4660
02:52:56,309 --> 02:52:54,399
places look at the if you remember the

4661
02:52:58,070 --> 02:52:56,319
teleco dam years ago there in in

4662
02:52:59,510 --> 02:52:58,080
tennessee they discovered a snail door

4663
02:53:00,870 --> 02:52:59,520

they'd already spent several million

4664

02:53:02,630 --> 02:53:00,880

dollars building this damn then they had

4665

02:53:03,910 --> 02:53:02,640

to hold it back up it's going to do the

4666

02:53:05,429 --> 02:53:03,920

same thing with the timber industry

4667

02:53:07,429 --> 02:53:05,439

there's a protocol they have when they

4668

02:53:08,710 --> 02:53:07,439

discover an unknown species that they

4669

02:53:11,190 --> 02:53:08,720

have to follow all of a sudden

4670

02:53:13,510 --> 02:53:11,200

everything that's quote progress unquote

4671

02:53:16,230 --> 02:53:13,520

uh is shut down so it's gonna have an

4672

02:53:17,670 --> 02:53:16,240

impact on the economies uh it upsets

4673

02:53:19,670 --> 02:53:17,680

when i tell people

4674

02:53:21,110 --> 02:53:19,680

bigfoot is real and i'm telling people

4675

02:53:22,870 --> 02:53:21,120

right now this is not a show where i'm

4676

02:53:25,830 --> 02:53:22,880

gonna say well if bigfoot exists big

4677

02:53:28,070 --> 02:53:25,840

footage is bigfoot is real but they are

4678

02:53:29,510 --> 02:53:28,080

real and whenever they classify those

4679

02:53:32,070 --> 02:53:29,520

things bigfoot is real then they're

4680

02:53:34,070 --> 02:53:32,080

going to have to follow the same uh

4681

02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:34,080

protocol as far as the way they classify

4682

02:53:38,070 --> 02:53:35,840

the lands you can't cut timber you can't

4683

02:53:39,990 --> 02:53:38,080

cut trees you can't you can some some

4684

02:53:41,429 --> 02:53:40,000

people can't even cut their own yards

4685

02:53:42,870 --> 02:53:41,439

because of the way that things so it's

4686

02:53:45,190 --> 02:53:42,880

going to impact that and so i think

4687

02:53:46,070 --> 02:53:45,200

that's it and i know a lady who uh who

4688

02:53:47,830 --> 02:53:46,080

is

4689

02:53:49,429 --> 02:53:47,840

had been affiliated and she's actually

4690

02:53:51,030 --> 02:53:49,439

seen one who

4691

02:53:53,429 --> 02:53:51,040

whose head was cut off it was during the

4692

02:53:55,030 --> 02:53:53,439

hurricane isaac in louisiana

4693

02:53:56,950 --> 02:53:55,040

the body came back through with one of

4694

02:53:59,030 --> 02:53:56,960

her sorority sisters

4695

02:54:01,750 --> 02:53:59,040

in a refrigerated trailer

4696

02:54:03,190 --> 02:54:01,760

and uh it was going to

4697

02:54:05,110 --> 02:54:03,200

i think he said maybe what she said

4698

02:54:06,870 --> 02:54:05,120

maybe washington dc the guy would not

4699

02:54:08,469 --> 02:54:06,880

let him take a picture but she actually

4700

02:54:10,790 --> 02:54:08,479

got to see it

4701
02:54:12,630 --> 02:54:10,800
and she's as truthful as today is long

4702
02:54:15,190 --> 02:54:12,640
the government knows i've actually got a

4703
02:54:16,550 --> 02:54:15,200
couple of game wardens here that will uh

4704
02:54:17,990 --> 02:54:16,560
ask him not too long ago they said let

4705
02:54:19,429 --> 02:54:18,000
me see your fishing license i said not

4706
02:54:21,830 --> 02:54:19,439
till you tell me where you get all your

4707
02:54:24,469 --> 02:54:21,840
bigfoot sightings at you know right

4708
02:54:25,830 --> 02:54:24,479
good call and so uh and we had a big

4709
02:54:27,349 --> 02:54:25,840
laugh he goes so you're a monkey hunter

4710
02:54:28,630 --> 02:54:27,359
i said no i'm a monkey finder and i

4711
02:54:29,830 --> 02:54:28,640
showed him some pictures he goes i'm

4712
02:54:31,349 --> 02:54:29,840
gonna have to change the way i look at

4713
02:54:33,110 --> 02:54:31,359

things i said yeah yours and then where

4714

02:54:35,190 --> 02:54:33,120

do you find your bigfoot at and he told

4715

02:54:36,950 --> 02:54:35,200

me you know truly he said they ran some

4716

02:54:39,510 --> 02:54:36,960

people just a couple nights before that

4717

02:54:41,349 --> 02:54:39,520

right there so uh so on that right there

4718

02:54:42,070 --> 02:54:41,359

you know we're we're not giving they're

4719

02:54:44,710 --> 02:54:42,080

not

4720

02:54:46,550 --> 02:54:44,720

doubt and they want the benefit of a

4721

02:54:48,150 --> 02:54:46,560

doubt but i'm not a conspiracy theorist

4722

02:54:50,309 --> 02:54:48,160

but you know they've got them back when

4723

02:54:51,190 --> 02:54:50,319

i was a kid 1980 mount saint helens that

4724

02:54:52,710 --> 02:54:51,200

morning

4725

02:54:54,469 --> 02:54:52,720

uh the show comes they're showing the

4726
02:54:55,670 --> 02:54:54,479
animals running down there's one guy

4727
02:54:57,590 --> 02:54:55,680
that's reporting there with bigfoot

4728
02:54:59,510 --> 02:54:57,600
walking down that are burned

4729
02:55:01,110 --> 02:54:59,520
uh more news at the six o'clock man i

4730
02:55:02,550 --> 02:55:01,120
can't wait to get home six o'clock you

4731
02:55:04,150 --> 02:55:02,560
ain't got another word about they said

4732
02:55:06,870 --> 02:55:04,160
bigfoot were being burned and carried

4733
02:55:08,710 --> 02:55:06,880
off in in nets with helicopters actually

4734
02:55:10,710 --> 02:55:08,720
being treated by paramedics i don't

4735
02:55:13,429 --> 02:55:10,720
doubt that at all then things are smart

4736
02:55:15,269 --> 02:55:13,439
man they uh one of the person i saw

4737
02:55:16,870 --> 02:55:15,279
there uh that was eating those leaves

4738
02:55:18,630 --> 02:55:16,880

there as i was telling you about one of

4739

02:55:20,710 --> 02:55:18,640

the these researchers here probably the

4740

02:55:22,630 --> 02:55:20,720

only thing he's ever said that's uh that

4741

02:55:23,910 --> 02:55:22,640

means it makes any sense to me he said

4742

02:55:26,070 --> 02:55:23,920

do you reckon they were trying to treat

4743

02:55:28,070 --> 02:55:26,080

themselves because they were sick

4744

02:55:29,670 --> 02:55:28,080

like a dog does eating grass well that's

4745

02:55:30,870 --> 02:55:29,680

a good that was a good call now the rest

4746

02:55:32,469 --> 02:55:30,880

of time whenever he accused me of

4747

02:55:34,309 --> 02:55:32,479

hoaxing one of those pictures we didn't

4748

02:55:36,710 --> 02:55:34,319

get along real well and as far as that

4749

02:55:38,070 --> 02:55:36,720

goes and so but other than that the

4750

02:55:39,670 --> 02:55:38,080

thought that he had right there was a

4751
02:55:41,590 --> 02:55:39,680
good thought could they been doing that

4752
02:55:43,269 --> 02:55:41,600
so they're very smart they have ways and

4753
02:55:45,990 --> 02:55:43,279
this very thing he was eating i had

4754
02:55:47,910 --> 02:55:46,000
several nurseries on my ups route i went

4755
02:55:49,269 --> 02:55:47,920
and took those leaves and i went to the

4756
02:55:50,950 --> 02:55:49,279
place where it was the closest i could

4757
02:55:52,870 --> 02:55:50,960
get took those leaves i said yeah man

4758
02:55:54,550 --> 02:55:52,880
they use those to treat urinary tract

4759
02:55:56,070 --> 02:55:54,560
infections they usually treat bowel

4760
02:55:57,670 --> 02:55:56,080
infections they treat them for muscle

4761
02:55:59,670 --> 02:55:57,680
spasms they treat them for women's

4762
02:56:00,950 --> 02:55:59,680
menstrual problems and i'm like golly

4763
02:56:02,309 --> 02:56:00,960

and this thing is over there eating from

4764

02:56:04,469 --> 02:56:02,319

that diagonal tree it's almost like it's

4765

02:56:05,910 --> 02:56:04,479

a member of the honeysuckle family and

4766

02:56:07,750 --> 02:56:05,920

uh it's got little berries it's called a

4767

02:56:09,110 --> 02:56:07,760

rusty blackhaw viburnum it's what it was

4768

02:56:10,309 --> 02:56:09,120

called and it took me a while to find

4769

02:56:11,990 --> 02:56:10,319

that out but that's what the guy asked

4770

02:56:14,309 --> 02:56:12,000

me and i thought man that's a really

4771

02:56:16,309 --> 02:56:14,319

intelligent question and so so again

4772

02:56:17,750 --> 02:56:16,319

it's uh that made a whole lot of sense

4773

02:56:20,150 --> 02:56:17,760

to me so they're really really smart i'm

4774

02:56:21,910 --> 02:56:20,160

sure they treat themselves like that uh

4775

02:56:23,110 --> 02:56:21,920

i talked to one guy last year saw two of

4776

02:56:24,630 --> 02:56:23,120

them in a fight down there at mercer

4777

02:56:26,630 --> 02:56:24,640

bible he said man that's the worst fight

4778

02:56:27,990 --> 02:56:26,640

he's ever seen in his life man i would

4779

02:56:29,190 --> 02:56:28,000

have loved sixteen except for when they

4780

02:56:31,590 --> 02:56:29,200

got through if they decided they would

4781

02:56:33,830 --> 02:56:31,600

come beat up a slightly balding

4782

02:56:35,990 --> 02:56:33,840

white-haired ups man i took a damn view

4783

02:56:39,269 --> 02:56:36,000

on that stuff

4784

02:56:41,269 --> 02:56:39,279

you know and and and here's the thing uh

4785

02:56:44,230 --> 02:56:41,279

especially this last couple of years

4786

02:56:45,990 --> 02:56:44,240

it's been a horrible fire season right

4787

02:56:47,750 --> 02:56:46,000

and we deal with it out here on the west

4788

02:56:50,150 --> 02:56:47,760

coast but now it's all across the

4789

02:56:52,309 --> 02:56:50,160

country uh the last couple of years

4790

02:56:54,309 --> 02:56:52,319

and when you see

4791

02:56:55,990 --> 02:56:54,319

when you see a mama deer and she's got a

4792

02:56:57,510 --> 02:56:56,000

couple of baby deer with them and you

4793

02:56:59,750 --> 02:56:57,520

can't help but think

4794

02:57:02,469 --> 02:56:59,760

what do they do

4795

02:57:05,349 --> 02:57:02,479

when the fire's coming how many of these

4796

02:57:07,030 --> 02:57:05,359

animals are trapped stuck running

4797

02:57:08,870 --> 02:57:07,040

it's got to be the same for bigfoot

4798

02:57:10,309 --> 02:57:08,880

right yep i watched a show the night

4799

02:57:12,150 --> 02:57:10,319

where some firefighters got in there and

4800

02:57:14,070 --> 02:57:12,160

got caught they all burned to death the

4801
02:57:16,309 --> 02:57:14,080
same with the deer and the bigfoot

4802
02:57:17,830 --> 02:57:16,319
sometimes that's boy nature's cruel man

4803
02:57:19,990 --> 02:57:17,840
you know it's as far as they go so it

4804
02:57:21,750 --> 02:57:20,000
will they will have uh the deer burn up

4805
02:57:23,110 --> 02:57:21,760
the bigfoot will burn up but mouse ain't

4806
02:57:25,190 --> 02:57:23,120
helen you're not going to get away from

4807
02:57:27,349 --> 02:57:25,200
that dead you know volcano and that ash

4808
02:57:29,590 --> 02:57:27,359
and that lava we were in hawaii when one

4809
02:57:31,190 --> 02:57:29,600
of them started not really exploding a

4810
02:57:32,630 --> 02:57:31,200
whole lot but where the lava was

4811
02:57:34,230 --> 02:57:32,640
starting to come up there man it was

4812
02:57:36,550 --> 02:57:34,240
incredible you get close to it and it

4813
02:57:38,070 --> 02:57:36,560

was several i felt like several hundred

4814

02:57:40,070 --> 02:57:38,080

degrees and then when you back off you

4815

02:57:41,910 --> 02:57:40,080

could feel it so it's gonna you know

4816

02:57:44,070 --> 02:57:41,920

sadly it's gonna burn those animals up

4817

02:57:45,349 --> 02:57:44,080

so so that was one of those things like

4818

02:57:47,990 --> 02:57:45,359

i said i actually watched that show that

4819

02:57:50,309 --> 02:57:48,000

morning i was so excited uh because i

4820

02:57:51,510 --> 02:57:50,319

had the bigfoot exciting in 1977 like oh

4821

02:57:53,030 --> 02:57:51,520

man i'm gonna get to see some pictures

4822

02:57:55,429 --> 02:57:53,040

see these things like i said they had

4823

02:57:57,590 --> 02:57:55,439

totally scrubbed the whole daggum deal

4824

02:57:59,429 --> 02:57:57,600

and and back then when i tried to find

4825

02:58:00,790 --> 02:57:59,439

out more about it there wasn't anything

4826
02:58:01,670 --> 02:58:00,800
thank goodness for some of these newer

4827
02:58:03,269 --> 02:58:01,680
shows

4828
02:58:05,110 --> 02:58:03,279
uh even though some of them are set up

4829
02:58:06,710 --> 02:58:05,120
to be entertainment they're not an ounce

4830
02:58:08,950 --> 02:58:06,720
of truth to what they're they're telling

4831
02:58:10,710 --> 02:58:08,960
you but but i still it's set up there to

4832
02:58:12,550 --> 02:58:10,720
to bring it to the public awareness and

4833
02:58:14,309 --> 02:58:12,560
these things are real that's what i tell

4834
02:58:16,950 --> 02:58:14,319
people this is not an if show folks they

4835
02:58:18,309 --> 02:58:16,960
are real and then the pictures will show

4836
02:58:20,309 --> 02:58:18,319
you when i should have my next show and

4837
02:58:21,750 --> 02:58:20,319
show you you'll see that that uh i've

4838
02:58:23,429 --> 02:58:21,760

got a bunch of pictures of bigfoot my

4839

02:58:25,269 --> 02:58:23,439

research partner he's one of the best

4840

02:58:27,110 --> 02:58:25,279

he's the best research partner nobody

4841

02:58:29,670 --> 02:58:27,120

has ever heard of but he's a great

4842

02:58:31,590 --> 02:58:29,680

researcher and i'm telling he's an

4843

02:58:32,950 --> 02:58:31,600

honest guy he never told a line his life

4844

02:58:35,110 --> 02:58:32,960

and he's gotten a lot of these pictures

4845

02:58:37,190 --> 02:58:35,120

itself and so and we have them there

4846

02:58:39,349 --> 02:58:37,200

it's just that uh people don't want to

4847

02:58:41,429 --> 02:58:39,359

believe it and sometimes the pixelation

4848

02:58:43,349 --> 02:58:41,439

your worst enemy is light and pixelation

4849

02:58:45,269 --> 02:58:43,359

when i see a bigfoot track going by my

4850

02:58:46,550 --> 02:58:45,279

camera man i'm so stoked go up here and

4851

02:58:48,550 --> 02:58:46,560

all of a sudden you know it's it's

4852

02:58:50,550 --> 02:58:48,560

screwed or else he'd vibe it he'll he'll

4853

02:58:51,990 --> 02:58:50,560

burn the daggum camera like that and

4854

02:58:53,429 --> 02:58:52,000

like the one did where he burned and

4855

02:58:55,750 --> 02:58:53,439

then i don't have anything man i'm

4856

02:58:57,910 --> 02:58:55,760

disappointed as i'll get out but i do

4857

02:58:59,670 --> 02:58:57,920

this to make it to show people these

4858

02:59:01,510 --> 02:58:59,680

things are real you can get their

4859

02:59:03,190 --> 02:59:01,520

pictures you can actually have

4860

02:59:04,230 --> 02:59:03,200

interactions with them not just super

4861

02:59:05,750 --> 02:59:04,240

close they're not going to go out and

4862

02:59:07,269 --> 02:59:05,760

sing kumbaya with you but they'll

4863

02:59:09,190 --> 02:59:07,279

actually you know they'll be right

4864

02:59:10,150 --> 02:59:09,200

around their clothes and so very

4865

02:59:11,910 --> 02:59:10,160

fortunate

4866

02:59:15,030 --> 02:59:11,920

they call this monster central i live

4867

02:59:17,910 --> 02:59:15,040

here in the architects uh texas arkansas

4868

02:59:19,590 --> 02:59:17,920

oklahoma and louisiana and so we have

4869

02:59:21,510 --> 02:59:19,600

creatures in all four of those states

4870

02:59:24,070 --> 02:59:21,520

oklahoma is a hotbed man i love i saw

4871

02:59:26,389 --> 02:59:24,080

one home in 2019 walk up and put his

4872

02:59:27,990 --> 02:59:26,399

hand on my truck as he walked around the

4873

02:59:30,710 --> 02:59:28,000

front looking at my food i'm like i'm

4874

02:59:32,230 --> 02:59:30,720

fixing to hear my windshield bust and so

4875

02:59:33,750 --> 02:59:32,240

uh thank goodness he didn't but then he

4876
02:59:35,190 --> 02:59:33,760
walked in front there were two guys in a

4877
02:59:37,269 --> 02:59:35,200
pup tent asleep

4878
02:59:38,790 --> 02:59:37,279
and so since he cleared i put my

4879
02:59:40,950 --> 02:59:38,800
spotlight up when he took off running

4880
02:59:43,030 --> 02:59:40,960
beside the tent well whenever i lean up

4881
02:59:44,550 --> 02:59:43,040
my buddy turns on his recorder five

4882
02:59:46,790 --> 02:59:44,560
minutes later this big foot comes back

4883
02:59:49,190 --> 02:59:46,800
with two rocks in his hand

4884
02:59:50,870 --> 02:59:49,200
whack right outside our tent man scared

4885
02:59:52,389 --> 02:59:50,880
his boat to death almost like he was

4886
02:59:54,950 --> 02:59:52,399
having the last laugh and then it goes

4887
02:59:56,710 --> 02:59:54,960
across the river

4888
02:59:58,150 --> 02:59:56,720

you know for those so that was really

4889

02:59:59,670 --> 02:59:58,160

cool that's one of the coolest sightings

4890

03:00:01,510 --> 02:59:59,680

i've had and i've got pictures of those

4891

03:00:03,830 --> 03:00:01,520

hand prints on my window too and they

4892

03:00:05,110 --> 03:00:03,840

were actually verified by a policeman

4893

03:00:07,830 --> 03:00:05,120

those are

4894

03:00:09,830 --> 03:00:07,840

are not people hand prints you know so

4895

03:00:11,910 --> 03:00:09,840

william thank you so much give my best

4896

03:00:14,230 --> 03:00:11,920

to cindy

4897

03:00:16,550 --> 03:00:14,240

uh your co-producer she's absolutely

4898

03:00:18,790 --> 03:00:16,560

amazing

4899

03:00:21,190 --> 03:00:18,800

enjoy the rest of your night i can't

4900

03:00:23,590 --> 03:00:21,200

wait to get you back on the show uh just

4901
03:00:25,670 --> 03:00:23,600
a perfect perfect evening my man i

4902
03:00:27,429 --> 03:00:25,680
really enjoyed it folks i appreciate it

4903
03:00:28,630 --> 03:00:27,439
appreciate you jimmy for sure for having

4904
03:00:29,750 --> 03:00:28,640
me on here i've been wanting to do this

4905
03:00:31,429 --> 03:00:29,760
for a while i appreciate it again

4906
03:00:33,030 --> 03:00:31,439
everybody for listening don't take your

4907
03:00:34,630 --> 03:00:33,040
presents lightly i've told you

4908
03:00:37,030 --> 03:00:34,640
everything that is the truth these

4909
03:00:38,469 --> 03:00:37,040
creatures are real and uh and i've

4910
03:00:40,389 --> 03:00:38,479
really enjoyed doing this man you

4911
03:00:41,910 --> 03:00:40,399
conduct a good interview buddy i mean

4912
03:00:43,910 --> 03:00:41,920
you you got to keep me thinking the only

4913
03:00:45,510 --> 03:00:43,920

thing is like my buddy says he goes one

4914

03:00:47,429 --> 03:00:45,520

reason i chose you as a research partner

4915

03:00:48,550 --> 03:00:47,439

nobody can lie that fast well that's the

4916

03:00:50,870 --> 03:00:48,560

truth

4917

03:00:54,710 --> 03:00:52,630

william lunsford

4918

03:00:56,790 --> 03:00:54,720

everybody i put the link up uh for

4919

03:00:58,950 --> 03:00:56,800

william's uh facebook page and you can

4920

03:01:01,110 --> 03:00:58,960

go over and and say hello and go and

4921

03:01:03,269 --> 03:01:01,120

follow and like and and get all of that

4922

03:01:05,670 --> 03:01:03,279

done william enjoy the rest of your

4923

03:01:07,590 --> 03:01:05,680

night my best to cindy thank you so much

4924

03:01:09,030 --> 03:01:07,600

my friend thank you jimmy appreciate it

4925

03:01:10,469 --> 03:01:09,040

again thank you to everybody for being

4926
03:01:12,710 --> 03:01:10,479
here thanks to duke for bringing this up

4927
03:01:14,870 --> 03:01:12,720
let's do it next month again too yeah

4928
03:01:17,349 --> 03:01:14,880
absolutely let's do squatch week thank

4929
03:01:19,510 --> 03:01:17,359
you so much william and uh i've got to

4930
03:01:20,550 --> 03:01:19,520
get out of here before the network cuts

4931
03:01:24,230 --> 03:01:20,560
me off

4932
03:01:26,230 --> 03:01:24,240
william that was a perfect show

4933
03:01:28,710 --> 03:01:26,240
and uh tomorrow night everybody is

4934
03:01:31,030 --> 03:01:28,720
another fader night with open lines all

4935
03:01:32,710 --> 03:01:31,040
night long fade to black is produced by

4936
03:01:34,550 --> 03:01:32,720
hill j palm rene dennis and kevin

4937
03:01:37,429 --> 03:01:34,560
announces our steve harter gene patel

4938
03:01:40,150 --> 03:01:37,439

mark d kovar webmaster is drew the geek

4939

03:01:42,150 --> 03:01:40,160

music doug aldrich intro space boy

4940

03:01:44,309 --> 03:01:42,160

spaceboymusic.com

4941

03:01:45,510 --> 03:01:44,319

fade to black is produced by kjcr for

4942

03:01:49,269 --> 03:01:45,520

the game changer network in this

4943

03:01:50,550 --> 03:01:49,279

broadcast is own and copyrighted 2022 by

4944

03:01:52,790 --> 03:01:50,560

fade to black and the game changer

4945

03:01:54,389 --> 03:01:52,800

networking it cannot be rebroadcast

4946

03:01:56,150 --> 03:01:54,399

downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4947

03:01:57,590 --> 03:01:56,160

the known universe without written

4948

03:01:59,269 --> 03:01:57,600

permission from fade to block of the

4949

03:02:01,670 --> 03:01:59,279

game changer network i'm your host jimmy

4950

03:02:04,710 --> 03:02:01,680

church i'll see everybody tomorrow night

4951

03:02:06,630 --> 03:02:04,720

for fader night until then i want you to

4952

03:02:10,720 --> 03:02:06,640

be safe

4953

03:02:21,540 --> 03:02:10,730

go back lee tapping